Cariou v. Prince Doc. 93

11-1197-cv

United States Court of Appeals

for the

Second Circuit

PATRICK CARIOU,

Plaintiff-Appellee,

- v. -

RICHARD PRINCE,

Defendant-Appellant,

GAGOSIAN GALLERY, INC., LAWRENCE GAGOSIAN,

Defendants-Appellants.

ON APPEAL FROM THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

JOINT APPENDIX Volume 3 of 9 (Pages A-551 to A-841)

HOLLIS ANNE GONERKA BART
CHAYA WEINBERG-BRODT
DARA G. HAMMERMAN
AZMINA N. JASANI
WITHERS BERGMAN LLP
Attorneys for Defendants-Appellants Gagosian
Gallery, Inc. and Lawrence Gagosian
430 Park Avenue, 10th Floor
New York, New York 10022
(212) 848-9800

Daniel J. Brooks Eric A. Boden Schnader Harrison Segal & Lewis LLP Attorneys for Plaintiff-Appellee 140 Broadway, Suite 3100 New York, New York 10005 (212) 973-8000 JONATHAN D. SCHILLER
GEORGE F. CARPINELLO
JOSHUA I. SCHILLER
BOIES, SCHILLER & FLEXNER LLP
Attorneys for Defendant-Appellant
Richard Prince
575 Lexington Avenue, 7th Floor
New York, New York 10022
(212) 446-2300

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Docket Entries | A-1 |
| Amended Complaint, dated January 14, 2009 | A-16 |
| Answer to Amended Complaint of Defendant Richard Prince, dated March 3, 2009 | A-32 |
| Answer to Amended Complaint of Defendants Gagosian Gallery, Inc. and Lawrence Gagosian, dated March 3, 2009 | A-41 |
| Plaintiff's Initial Disclosure, dated April 30, 2009 | A-53 |
| Scheduling Order, dated June 19, 2009 | A-58 |
| Memo Endorsed Letter, dated January 27, 2010 | A-60 |
| Order of the Honorable Deborah A. Batts, dated March 19, 2010 | A-61 |
| Memo Endorsed Letter, dated April 21, 2010 | A-62 |
| Memo Endorsed Letter, dated May 3, 2010 | A-63 |
| Notice of Motion by Plaintiff for Summary Judgment, dated May 14, 2010 | A-64 |
| Plaintiff's Statement Pursuant to Local Rule 56.1, dated May 14, 2010 | A-66 |
| Declaration of Daniel J. Brooks, for Plaintiff, in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment, dated May 7, 2010 | A-75 |
| Exhibit A to Brooks Declaration - Amended Complaint, dated January 14, 2009 (Reproduced herein at pp. A-16-A-31) | |

| | Page |
|--|-------|
| Exhibit B to Brooks Declaration - Answer to Amended Complaint of Defendant Richard Prince, dated March 3, 2009 (Reproduced herein at pp. A-32-A-40) | |
| Exhibit C to Brooks Declaration - Answer to Amended Complaint of Defendants Gagosian Gallery, Inc. and Lawrence Gagosian, dated March 3, 2009 (Reproduced herein at pp. A-41-A-52) | |
| Exhibit D to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Patrick Cariou, dated January 12, 2010 | A-84 |
| Exhibit E to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Videotaped Deposition Transcript of Richard Prince, dated October 6, 2009 | A-117 |
| Exhibit F to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Videotaped Deposition Transcript of Lawrence Gagosian, dated October 8, 2009 | A-167 |
| Exhibit G to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Gagosian Gallery, Inc. by Louise Neri, dated December 17, 2009 | A-185 |
| Exhibit H to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Gagosian Gallery, Inc. by Alison McDonald, dated December 17, 2009 | A-189 |
| Exhibit I to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of John Olson, dated November 16, 2009 | A-198 |

| | Page |
|---|-------|
| Exhibit J to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Christiane Celle, dated January 26, 2009 | A-203 |
| Exhibit K to Brooks Declaration - Certificate of Copyright Registration for Book entitled Yes Rasta | A-227 |
| Exhibit L to Brooks Declaration - Cover of <i>Yes Rasta</i> | A-229 |
| Exhibit L-1 to Brooks Declaration - Cover of <i>Yes Rasta</i> | A-230 |
| Exhibit L-2 to Brooks Declaration - Colophon Page of <i>Yes Rasta</i> | A-231 |
| Exhibit M to Brooks Declaration - Cover of the Catalogue published by Gagosian Gallery | A-232 |
| Exhibit M-1 to Brooks Declaration - Front, Back and Spine of the <i>Canal Zone</i> Catalogue | A-233 |
| Exhibit M-2 to Brooks Declaration - Title Page of the <i>Canal Zone</i> Catalogue | A-236 |
| Exhibit M-3 to Brooks Declaration - List of Works depicted in the <i>Canal Zone</i> Catalogue | A-237 |
| Exhibit M-4 to Brooks Declaration - Colophon Page of <i>Canal Zone</i> Catalogue | A-240 |
| Exhibit N to Brooks Declaration - 22 Paintings depicted in the <i>Canal Zone</i> Catalogue | A-241 |

| | Page |
|---|-------|
| Exhibit O to Brooks Declaration - Seven additional Prince Paintings depicted in Canal Zone Catalogue | A-263 |
| Exhibit P to Brooks Declaration - Stipulation between Plaintiff and Gagosian Defendants, dated January 26, 2010 | A-270 |
| Exhibit Q to Brooks Declaration - Pages from Prince's Website, including Comments entitled "Practicing Without A License" | A-279 |
| Exhibit R to Brooks Declaration - Interview of Prince in <i>Artforum</i> , March 2003 | A-281 |
| Exhibit S to Brooks Declaration - June 3, 2008 E-mail | A-284 |
| Exhibit T to Brooks Declaration - Interview of Prince in <i>Interview Magazine</i> | A-285 |
| Exhibit U to Brooks Declaration - Comparison Document | A-298 |
| Exhibit V to Brooks Declaration - Prince Painting entitled "Canal Zone 2007" | A-325 |
| Exhibit V-1 to Brooks Declaration - Canal Zone 2007 | A-326 |
| Exhibit W to Brooks Declaration - The Art Newspaper | A-327 |
| Exhibit X to Brooks Declaration - Exhibit 32 to Prince Deposition | A-329 |
| Exhibit Y to Brooks Declaration - Printout from Gagosian Gallery Website | A-331 |

| | Page |
|--|-------|
| Exhibit Z to Brooks Declaration - Inserts to Canal Zone Catalogue | A-349 |
| Exhibit AA to Brooks Declaration - Blown-up Details from Prince Paintings | A-352 |
| Exhibit BB to Brooks Declaration - Landscape | A-354 |
| Exhibit CC to Brooks Declaration - Photographs | A-355 |
| Exhibit DD to Brooks Declaration - "Pitch" from Movie written by Prince | A-357 |
| Exhibit EE to Brooks Declaration - E-mail from Louise Neri to Betsy Biscone, dated October 7, 2008 | A-359 |
| Exhibit FF to Brooks Declaration - Printout from Gagosian Gallery Website | A-361 |
| Exhibit GG to Brooks Declaration - Newspaper Advertisements | A-364 |
| Exhibit HH to Brooks Declaration - E-mails from Alison McDonald to Darlina Goldak, dated October 2, 2008 | A-369 |
| Exhibit II to Brooks Declaration - E-mail from Darlina Goldak to Nicole Heck, dated September 25, 2008 | A-370 |
| Exhibit JJ to Brooks Declaration - Announcement Card | A-371 |
| Exhibit KK to Brooks Declaration - E-mails from Andie Trainer to Jessica Arisohn, dated December 5, 2008 | A-373 |

| | Page |
|---|-------|
| Exhibit LL to Brooks Declaration - Invitation to opening Dinner for the <i>Canal Zone</i> Exhibition | A-377 |
| Exhibit MM to Brooks Declaration - E-mails from Tom Duncan to Anita Foden, dated September 6, 2008 | A-378 |
| Exhibit NN to Brooks Declaration - E-mails from Karen Ho to Vanessa Riding and Rysia Murphy, dated October 28, 2008 | A-380 |
| Exhibit OO to Brooks Declaration - E-mail from Meredith Dunn to Sam Orlofsky and Others at the Gagosian Gallery, dated October 23, 2008 | A-386 |
| Exhibit PP to Brooks Declaration - E-mail from Vanessa Riding to Barbara Wilhelm Dwek, dated October 23, 2008 | A-387 |
| Exhibit QQ to Brooks Declaration - Invitation List | A-388 |
| Exhibit RR to Brooks Declaration - Cariou's Cease and Desist Letter, dated December 11, 2008 | A-395 |
| Exhibit SS to Brooks Declaration - E-mails from Patrick Cariou to Christiane Celle, dated August 28, 2008, with Certified Translation | A-397 |
| Declaration of Eric Doeringer, for Plaintiff, in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment, dated May 6, 2010 | A-400 |
| Exhibit A to Doeringer Declaration - Letter from Peter J. Toren to Eric Doeringer, dated November 10, 2005 | A-403 |

| | Page |
|---|-------|
| Exhibit B to Doeringer Declaration - Letter from Eric Doeringer to Peter J. Toren, undated | A-405 |
| Exhibit C to Doeringer Declaration - Letter from Peter J. Toren to Eric Doeringer, dated November 28, 2005 | A-406 |
| Memorandum of Law in Support of Plaintiff's Motion for Summary Judgment, dated May 14, 2010 | A-408 |
| Notice of Motion by Defendants for Summary Judgment, dated May 14, 2010 | A-438 |
| Affidavit of Hollis Gonerka Bart, for Defendants Gagosian Gallery, Inc. and Lawrence Gagosian, in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment, sworn to May 14, 2010 | A-440 |
| Exhibit A to Bart Affidavit - The Tate Collection's Glossary defining the Term Appropriation Art | A-446 |
| Exhibit B to Bart Affidavit - The Tate Collection's Glossary defining the Term Collage | A-447 |
| Exhibit C to Bart Affidavit - The Tate Collection's Glossary Information on Marcel Duchamp's <i>Fountain</i> | A-448 |
| Exhibit D to Bart Affidavit - MOMA, Collection's Information on Andy Warhol's <i>Gold Marilyn Monroe</i> | A-449 |
| Exhibit E to Bart Affidavit - Amended Complaint, dated January 14, 2009 (Reproduced herein at pp. A-16-A31) | |

viii

| | Page |
|---|-------|
| Exhibit F to Bart Affidavit - Guggenheim Press Release entitled "Richard Prince: Spiritual America Opens at the Guggenheim Museum September 28" | A-453 |
| Exhibit G to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Richard Prince, dated October 6, 2009 | A-460 |
| Exhibit H to Bart Affidavit - Artnet's listing for Richard Prince Work available for sale | A-502 |
| Exhibit I to Bart Affidavit - Article from artcritical.com entitled "Eighteen Experts Talk with Brian Appel on the \$1,248,000 Richard Prince Photograph that Has Set a New World Auction Record for Photography" | A-507 |
| Exhibit J to Bart Affidavit - Article from ArtDaily entitled "Sotheby's July 2008 Contemporary Art Evening Sale Triumphs". | A-514 |
| Exhibit K to Bart Affidavit - Excerpt from Trust & Estates, August 2008 Table of Contents | A-519 |
| Exhibit L to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Lawrence Gagosian, dated October 8, 2009 | A-520 |
| Exhibit M to Bart Affidavit - Richard Prince Book <i>Canal Zone</i> also referred to as "The Catalogue" [See Exhibit 1 to the Joint Appendix – Hard Copy of <i>Canal Zone</i> Book] | A-528 |

| | Page |
|---|-------|
| Exhibit N to Bart Affidavit - Stipulation between Plaintiff and Gagosian Defendants, dated January 26, 2010 (Reproduced herein at pp. A-270-A-278) | |
| Exhibit O to Bart Affidavit - The Gagosian Gallery General Ledger for the Period from October 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009 | A-529 |
| Exhibit P to Bart Affidavit - Advertisements for the <i>Canal Zone</i> Exhibition | A-530 |
| Exhibit Q to Bart Affidavit - Guest List for the November 8, 2008 Dinner held at the Gramercy Park Hotel for Richard Prince | A-539 |
| Exhibit R to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Anthony Petrillose, dated October 23, 2009 | A-547 |
| Exhibit S to Bart Affidavit - Stipulation and Order of Dismissal between Plaintiff and Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., entered February 5, 2010 | A-549 |
| Exhibit T to Bart Affidavit - Stipulation between Gagosian and powerHouse Cultural Entertainment, Inc., dated February 1, 2010 | A-551 |
| Exhibit U to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Patrick Cariou, dated January 12, 2010 | A-555 |
| Exhibit V to Bart Affidavit - Plaintiff's Answers and Objections to Defendants Gagosian Gallery, Inc. and Lawrence Gagosian's Interrogatories, dated October 5, 2009 | A-606 |

| | Page |
|---|-------|
| Exhibit W to Bart Affidavit - powerHouse's Press Release announcing the publication <i>Yes Rasta</i> , and categorizing the Book as " <i>Photography/Reggae Culture</i> " | A-621 |
| Exhibit X to Bart Affidavit - Printout of Plaintiff's Website | A-622 |
| Exhibit Y to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Christiane Celle, dated January 26, 2010 | A-715 |
| Exhibit Z to Bart Affidavit - Letter from Daniel Brooks to the Honorable Deborah A. Batts, dated February 8, 2010 | A-735 |
| Exhibit AA to Bart Affidavit - Inside Jacket Cover of <i>Yes Rasta</i> | A-738 |
| Exhibit BB to Bart Affidavit - Definition of Appropriation Art from ArtLex | A-740 |
| Exhibit CC to Bart Affidavit - Composite Exhibit containing Copies of Images of Rastafarians | A-742 |
| Exhibit DD to Bart Affidavit - Certificate of Copyright Registration for Book entitled <i>Yes Rasta</i> (Reproduced herein at pp. A-227-A-228) | |
| Exhibit EE to Bart Affidavit - Photocopy of Patrick Carious' Book entitled Yes Rasta [See Exhibit 2 to the Joint Appendix – Hard Copy of Yes Rasta Book] | A-743 |
| Affidavit of Richard Prince, Defendant, in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment, sworn to | |
| May 13, 2010 | A-744 |

| | Page |
|--|-------|
| Exhibit A to Prince Affidavit - Composite Exhibit | A-772 |
| Memorandum of Law in Support of Defendants' Joint Motion for Summary Judgment, dated May 14, 2010 | A-812 |
| Rule 56.1 Statement of Uncontested Material Facts in Support of Defendants' Joint Motion for Summary Judgment, dated May 14, 2010 | A-842 |
| Declaration of Daniel J. Brooks, for Plaintiff, in Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, dated June 11, 2010 | A-886 |
| Exhibit A to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Richard Prince, dated October 6, 2009 | A-888 |
| Exhibit B to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Lawrence Gagosian, dated October 8, 2009 | A-893 |
| Exhibit C to Brooks Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Christiane Celle, dated January 26, 2010 | A-896 |
| Exhibit D to Brooks Declaration - Photograph entitled <i>V-J Day in Time Square</i> | A-901 |
| Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, dated June 14, 2010 | A-902 |
| Supplemental Affidavit of Richard Prince, Defendant, in Further Support of Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment and in Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Summary | |
| Judgment, sworn to June 11, 2010 | A-933 |

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| Exhibit A to Prince Supplemental Affidavit - Composite Exhibit | A-936 |
| Counter-Statement Pursuant to Local Civil Rule 56.1 of Undisputed Material Facts in Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, dated June 14, 2010 | A-937 |
| Defendants Rule 56.1 State of Uncontested Material Fact in Response to Plaintiff's Statement Pursuant to Local Rule 56.1, filed June 14, 2010 | A-970 |
| Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Summary Judgment, dated June 14, 2010 | A-984 |
| Affidavit of Hollis Gonerka Bart, for Defendants Gagosian Gallery, Inc. and Lawrence Gagosian, in Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Summary Judgment, sworn to June 14, 2010 | A-1014 |
| Exhibit A to Bart Affidavit - Pages from Website of "Ganja Fields and Marijuana Tours" and "Negril Ganja Tour" | A-1017 |
| Exhibit B to Bart Affidavit - Web Pages detailing the Amount of Time Cy Twombly and Pablo Picasso dedicated to various Works of Art | A-1030 |
| Exhibit C to Bart Affidavit - Complaint, dated December 30, 2008 | A-1034 |
| Exhibit D to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Richard Prince, dated October 6, 2010 | A-1049 |

xiii

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| Exhibit E to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Lawrence Gagosian | A-1059 |
| Exhibit F to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Christiane Celle, dated January 26, 2010 | A-1075 |
| Exhibit G to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Patrick Cariou, dated January 12, 2010 | A-1082 |
| Exhibit H to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Louise Neri, dated December 17, 2009 | A-1085 |
| Exhibit I to Bart Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Allison McDonald, dated December 17, 2009 | A-1091 |
| Response to Defendants' Counter-Statement of Uncontested Material Facts Pursuant to Local Rule 56.1, dated June 24, 2010 | A-1102 |
| Reply Memorandum of Law in Support of Plaintiff's Motion for Summary Judgment, dated June 24, 2010 | A-1107 |
| Reply Declaration of Daniel J. Brooks, for Plaintiff, in Further Support of Motion for Summary Judgment, dated June 24, 2010 | A-1121 |
| Exhibit A to Brooks Reply Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Richard Prince, dated October 6, 2009 | A-1123 |
| Exhibit B to Brooks Reply Declaration - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of Lawrence Gagosian, dated October 8, 2009 | A-1129 |

xiv

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| Exhibit C to Brooks Reply Declaration - New York Times Article entitled "If the Copy Is an ArtWork, Then What's the Original?" | A-1131 |
| Exhibit D to Brooks Reply Declaration - Interview of Richard Prince by Brian Appel | A-1133 |
| Defendants' Joint Memorandum of Law in Reply to Plaintiff's Opposition to Defendants' Joint Motion for Summary Judgment, dated June 24, 2010 | A-1139 |
| Reply Affidavit of Hollis Gonerka Bart, for Defendants Gagosian Gallery, Inc. and Lawrence Gagosian, in Further Support of Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, sworn to June 24, 2010 | A-1154 |
| Exhibit A to Bart Reply Affidavit - Excerpts from Deposition Transcript of John Olson, dated November 16, 2009 | A-1156 |
| Exhibit B to Bart Reply Affidavit - Chart | A-1171 |
| Exhibit C to Bart Reply Affidavit - Deposition Transcript of Richard Prince, dated October 6, 2009 | A-1173 |
| Letter from Steven M. Hayes to the Honorable Deborah A. Batts, dated June 24, 2010 with Amendment to Defendants' Rule 56.1 Statement of Uncontested Material Facts in Response to Plaintiff's Statement Pursuant to Local Rule 56.1. | A-1271 |
| Memo Endorsed Letter, dated July 1, 2010 | A-1273 |
| Deposition Transcript of Lawrence Gagosian, dated | Δ-1274 |

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| Deposition Transcript of Anthony Petrillose, dated October 23, 2009 | A-1319 |
| Deposition Transcript of Nancyscans Corp. by John Olson, dated November 16, 2009 | A-1350 |
| Deposition Transcript of Alison McDonald, dated December 17, 2009 | A-1461 |
| Deposition Transcript of Louise Neri, dated December 17, 2009 | A-1486 |
| Deposition Transcript of Patrick Cariou, dated January 12, 2010 | A-1503 |
| Deposition Transcript of Christiane Celle, dated January 26, 2010 | A-1578 |
| Prince Deposition Exhibits 1-43 | A-1620 |
| Cariou Deposition Exhibits 1-18 | A-1842 |
| Neri Deposition Exhibits 106-109 | A-1988 |
| Gagosian Deposition Exhibits 44-62 | A-1995 |
| Olson Deposition Exhibits 92-102 | A-2067 |
| Celle Deposition Exhibits 1-3 | A-2136 |
| Petrillose Deposition Exhibits 63-91 | A-2145 |
| McDonald Deposition Exhibits 103-105 | A-2235 |
| Notice of Joint Appeal, dated March 25, 2011 | A-2260 |
| Stipulation of Counsel, dated April 11, 2011 | A-2262 |

WITHERS BERGMAN LLP
Hollis Gonerka Bart (HB-8955)
Dara G. Hammerman (DH-1591)
430 Park Avenue, 10th Floor
New York, New York 10022
212.848.9800 (p)
212.848.9888 (f)
Attorneys for Defendants Gagosian Gallery, Inc. and Lawrence Gagosian

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

PATRICK CARIOU,

Plaintiff,

-against-

RICHARD PRINCE, GAGOSIAN GALLERY, INC., LAWRENCE GAGOSIAN and RIZZOLI INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Defendants.

STIPULATION

08 CIV 11327 (DAB)

WHEREAS, defendants Gagosian Gallery, Inc. ("Gagosian Gallery") and Lawrence Gagosian (collectively, "Gagosian") served a Subpoena for testimony and documents on non-party witness powerHouse Cultural Entertainment, Inc. ("PH"),

WHEREAS, PH offered, in lieu of a deposition, to stipulate to certain facts in order to avoid the time and expense of questioning a representative of PH as to the production, sale, publication, and advertisement of Yes Rasta,

IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between the undersigned that:

- 1. PH represents that it has printed, as of January 29, 2010, 7,000 copies of the book entitled Yes Rasta by Patrick Cariou ("Yes Rasta").
 - 2. PH represents that, as of January 29, 2010, it has sold 5,791 copies of Yes Rasta.

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-22 Filed 05/14/10 Page 2 of 4

- 3. PH represents that they produced 1 edition of Yes Rasta.
- 4. PH represents that it sold *Yes Rasta* through the following channels of distribution and that it sold the following number of books through each channel of distribution:
 - (a) 1676 via retail and wholesale outlets;
 - (b) 271 via direct (end consumer);
 - (c) 391 via special sales (foreign and deep discount) and 3453 below cost.
- 5. PH represents that Yes Rasta was being offered for suggested retail price at \$60 from October 2000 to 2008, and sold all copies at this suggested retail price less applicable discount. Subsequently, sometime between 2006 and 2008, PH raised the sale price of Yes Rasta to \$100 on its website only, and has sold very few, if any, copies at this price.
- 6. PH represents that it has paid Patrick Cariou \$5,931.17 in cash and \$2,156.58 in deductions against royalties due.
 - 7. PH represents that no limited or deluxe editions of Yes Rasta were published.
 - 8. PH represents that Yes Rasta in its hard cover edition is out of stock.
- 9. PH represents that the book is currently being offered for sale on the PH website, but due to lack of stock, availability is limited. There are untold *Yes Rasta* books still available for sale in Europe.
- 10. PH represents that it arranged for Yes Rasta to be reviewed or critiqued by the following individuals or entities:
 - (a) VOGUE HOMMES INTERNATIONAL
 - (b) THE FADER
 - (c) NEWSDAY
 - (D) HIGH TIMES

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-22 Filed 05/14/10 Page 3 of 4

(E) SLEAZE NATION

(F) BLACK ISSUES BOOK REVIEW

(G) NEW MUSIC

11. PH represents that they have discussed working with Patrick Cariou on other

projects.

12. PH represents that it received royalty payments above in connection with the

publication of Yes Rasta.

13. This Stipulation shall obviate the need for PH to testify at a deposition.

14. This Stipulation is entered into, without prejudice and with full reservation of all

rights, solely for the purpose of facilitating the exchange of information between the

undersigned.

15. This Stipulation may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which, when

so executed and delivered, shall be an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute

one and the same instrument and agreement.

Dated: New York, New York February ____, 2010

PH CULTURAL ENTERTAINMENT, INC.

у:____

Daniel Power, CEO 37 Main Street

Brooklyn, New York 11201

Non-party witness

Dated: New York, New York February 1, 2010

WITHERS BERGMAN LLP

Hollis Gonerka Bart

Dara G. Hammerman 430 Park Avenue, 10th Floor New York, NY 10022-3505 (212) 848-9800

Attorneys for Defendants Gagosian Gallery, Inc. and Lawrence Gagosian Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 1 of 27

Condensed Transcript

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

PATRICK CARIOU,

Plaintiff,

VS.

Index No.: 08 CIV 11327 (DAB)

RICHARD PRINCE, GAGOSIAN GALLERY, INC., LAWRENCE GAGOSIAN, and RIZZOLI INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS, INC.,

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF

PATRICK CARIOU

Tuesday, January 12, 2010

New York, New York

Reported by: Bryan Nilsen, RPR



Telephone: 212.687.8010 Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

> One Penn Plaza Suite 4715 New York, N.Y. 10119

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 2 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 5 | | 7 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | | 2 | Q. And you're also a full-time resident |
| 3 | • | 3 | of Paris? |
| 4 | IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED. | 4 | A. Yes. |
| 5 | by and among the attorneys for the | 5 | Q. And do you consider French to be |
| 6 | respective parties herein, that filing and | 6 | your native language? |
| 7 | sealing be and the same are hereby waived. | 7 | A. Yes. |
| В | • | 8 | Q. And your attorney has told us that |
| 9 | IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED | 9 | you speak English fluently, is that correct? |
| 10 | that all objections, except as to the form | 10 | MR. BROOKS: Objection. |
| 11 | of the question, shall be reserved to the | 11 | A. I speak English. Fluently is |
| 12 | time of the trial. | 12 | another matter. |
| 13 | | 13 | Q. Okay. Well, he's also told us that |
| 14 | IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED | 14 | you do not need a translator for purposes of |
| 15 | that the within deposition may be sworn to | 15 | this deposition, is that correct? |
| 16 | and signed before any officer authorized | 16 | A. Yes, that is correct. |
| 17 | to administer an oath, with the same force | 17 | Q. And you're prepared to proceed in |
| 18 | and effect as if signed and swom to | 18 | the English language without a translator? |
| 19 | before the Court. | <u>19</u> | A. Absolutely. |
| 20 | | 20 | Q. Of course, you know, if I ask you a |
| 21 | | 21 | question that you don't understand, please let |
| 22 | | 22 | me know. |
| 23 | | 23 | A. Sure. |
| 24 | | 24 | Q. Otherwise we're going to presume |
| 25 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 25 | that if I've asked a question and you've |
| | | | |
| | 6 | | 8- |
| 1 | 6 Čariou | 1 | 8 Carlou |
| 1 2 | Cariou | 1 2 | Cáriou |
| | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a | 1 2 3 | Cariou answered it you understood the question that was |
| 2 | Cariou | 2 | Cáriou |
| 2 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly swom by a | 2 | Cariou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. |
| 2 3 4 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly swom by a Notary Public, was examined and testified | 2 3 4 | Cariou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? |
| 2 3 4 5 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly swom by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: | 2 3 4 5 | Cariou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state | 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. C. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mm-hmm, Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly swom by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mrn-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mrhmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly swom by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mm-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise — Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met before, but Just for the record my name is Hollis Gonerka Bart, and I represent Gagosian | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mrn-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. As a matter of housekeeping, under the federal rules, each of the defendants' |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Cheise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met before, but just for the record my name is Hollis Gonerka Bart, and I represent Gagosian Gallery and Larry Gagosian. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mrn-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. As a matter of housekeeping, under the federal rules, each of the defendants' counsel, each of the defendants gets a total of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, Là, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met before, but just for the record my name is Hollis Gonerka Bart, and I represent Gagosian Gallery and Larry Gagosian. And with me today is Steve Hayes who | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mrn-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. As a matter of housekeeping, under the federal rules, each of the defendants gets a total of seven hours to conduct their examination of you, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met before, but just for the record my name is Hollis Gonerka Bart, and I represent Gagosian Gallery and Larry Gagosian. And with me today is Steve Hayes who represents Richard Prince, and also John Sherman | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mrn-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. As a matter of housekeeping, under the federal rules, each of the defendants' counsel, each of the defendants gets a total of seven hours to conduct their examination of you, and that's total testimony time. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met before, but just for the record my name is Hollis Gonerka Bart, and I represent Gagosian Gallery and Larry Gagosian. And with me today is Steve Hayes who represents Richard Prince, and also John Sherman who represents Rizzoli Bookstore. I'm also | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mr.hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. As a matter of housekeeping, under the federal rules, each of the defendants' counsel, each of the defendants gets a total of seven hours to conduct their examination of you, and that's total testimony time. To try to make this as easy on |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise — Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met before, but just for the record my name is Hollis Gonerka Bart, and I represent Gagosian Gallery and Larry Gagosian. And with me today is Steve Hayes who represents Richard Prince, and also John Sherman who represents Rizzoli Bookstore. I'm also accompanted by my colleague Dara Harmmerman who | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mm-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. As a matter of housekeeping, under the federal rules, each of the defendants gets a total of seven hours to conduct their examination of you, and that's total testimony time. To try to make this as easy on everyone as possible, the defense counsel has |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met before, but just for the record my name is Hollis Gonerka Bart, and I represent Gagosian Gallery and Larry Gagosian. And with me today is Steve Hayes who represents Richard Prince, and also John Sherman who represents Rizzoll Bookstore. I'm also accompanied by my colleague Dära Hammerman who also represents the Gagosian defendants. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mm-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. As a matter of housekeeping, under the federal rules, each of the defendants gets a total of seven hours to conduct their examination of you, and that's total testimony time. To try to make this as easy on everyone as possible, the defense counsel has agreed among ourselves that Withers Bergman |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met before, but just for the record my name is Hollis Gonerka Bart, and I represent Gagosian Gallery and Larry Gagosian. And with me today is Steve Hayes who represents Richard Prince, and also John Sherman who represents Rizzoll Bookstore. I'm also accompanied by my colleague Dära Hammerman who also represents the Gagosian defendants. Do I understand correctly from your | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mm-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. As a matter of housekeeping, under the federal rules, each of the defendants' counsel, each of the defendants gets a total of seven hours to conduct their examination of you, and that's total testimony time. To try to make this as easy on everyone as possible, the defense counsel has agreed among ourselves that Withers Bergman would take the lead in this deposition, however, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou PATRICK CARIOU, called as a witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows: THE COURT REPORTER: Please state your name and address for the record. THE WITNESS: Patrick Cariou, C-A-R-I-O-U, 4 Rue De La Chaise – Rue is R-U-E, then De, D-E, La, L-A, Chaise is C-H-A-I-S-E, Paris, France. EXAMINATION BY MS. BART: Q. Good morning, Mr. Cariou. We've met before, but just for the record my name is Hollis Gonerka Bart, and I represent Gagosian Gallery and Larry Gagosian. And with me today is Steve Hayes who represents Richard Prince, and also John Sherman who represents Rizzoll Bookstore. I'm also accompanied by my colleague Dära Hammerman who also represents the Gagosian defendants. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou answered it you understood the question that was being posed to you? A. Okay, no problem. Q. Now, you heard in the depositions that you've attended previously in this case for Mr. Prince and Mr. Gagosian that the court reporter needs to take down every word that's said? A. Mm-hmm. Q. So I would appreciate it if you would let me ask the complete sentence before you answer. This will also give Mr. Brooks an opportunity to object if he sees fit. As a matter of housekeeping, under the federal rules, each of the defendants gets a total of seven hours to conduct their examination of you, and that's total testimony time. To try to make this as easy on everyone as possible, the defense counsel has agreed among ourselves that Withers Bergman |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 3 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| Г | 33 | T | . 35 |
|----------|---|----------|---|
| 1 | Cañou | 1 | Carlou |
| 2 | Exhibit 41. | 2 | Q. And I've read that correctly? |
| 3 | A. So you want me to actually tell | 3 | A. Yeah. |
| 4 | you — | 4 | Q. When did you first approach this - |
| 5 | Q. No, no, no. I just want you to have | 5 | MR. BROOKS: Hold on. He's not on |
| 6 | the book in front of you along with Plaintiff's | 6 | paragraph 16. |
| 7 | Exhibit 40. | 7 | MS. BART: Sure. No problem. |
| 8 | A. Okay. | 8 | BY MS. BART: |
| 9 | Q. I don't believe you told me, | 9 | Q. It's the first sentence. |
| 10 | approximately when did you prepare the document | ho | A. Yeah, yeah. I got it. |
| 11 | that's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 40? | μ1 | Q. Right. |
| 12 | A. It must have been around February I | 12 | MS. BART: He had already agreed |
| 13 | would say. | 13 | that it was correct. |
| 14 | Q. Of 2009? | 14 | BY MS. BART: |
| 15 | A. Of 2009, yeah. | 15 | Q. When did you first approach this |
| 16 | Q. On the first page of Plaintiff's | 16 | particular Rastafarian community about the |
| 17 | Exhibit 40, which is the comparison that you've | 17 | possibility of gaining access to them? |
| 18 | done — | 18 | A. In spring '92. |
| 19 20 | A. Yéah. | 19 | Q. And is there a reason why you |
| 21 | Q. — if you will look at the first | 20 21 | approached this community? |
| 22 | page. A. Yeah, úh-huh. | 22 | A. Well, first of all, it's not a community. It's just Rasta all over Jamaica. |
| 23 | Q. No, no, | 23 | It's not one particular community. It's, you |
| 24 | A. Sorry. | 24 | know, it's a community at large. |
| 25 | Q. No problem. | 25 | Well, yeah, my love for Reggae |
| | 34 | | 36 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | We see two images there, one of | 2 | music, my love for Jamaica, my love for their |
| 3 | Canal Zone and one of the Yes Rasta book. And | 3 | culture, their look, and also the fact that no |
| 4 | it says Yes Rasta photographs by Patrick Carlou, | 4 | book has ever been done about Rastafarians. |
| 5 | do you see that? | 5 | Q. And so when you first approached |
| 6 | A. Yeah. | 6 | them you approached them with the idea of |
| 7 | Q. And you made this comparison because | 7 | preparing a book containing images and |
| В | the Yes Rasta images you took are found in the | 8 | documenting |
| 9 | Yes Rasta book? | 9 | A. Yeah, absolutely. |
| 10 | A. Excuse me. Come again, please. | 10 | Q. — and documenting the Rastafarian |
| 11 | Q. Yes. In other words, I'm just | 11 | lifestyle? |
| 12 13 | trying to understand, you juxtaposed the Canal | 12 | A. Yes. |
| 14 | Zone book and the Yes Rasta book because you are saying that the images are some of the | 13 14 | Q. And when you first approached them did you tell them that's what you wanted to do? |
| 15 | Yes Rasta images are found in the Canal Zone | 15 | A. Yes. |
| 16 | book? | 16 | Q. And what did they say to you? |
| 17 | A. Correct. | 17 | A. It depends on which one. |
| 18 | Q. Now, according to your complaint | 18 | Q. I see. I guess I understood from |
| 19 | which you have in front of you, I believe it's | 19 | Mr. Henzell's description in the front part of |
| 20 | paragraph 16, you say that you spent parts of | 20 | the Yes Rasta book that you had gone and lived |
| 21 | six years in the secluded mountains of Jamaica | 21 | with one particular community, not that it was |
| 22 | gaining access to and living and working with | 22 | communities everywhere. |
| 23 | and earning the trust of the Rastafarians who | 23 | So what you're saying is there are |
| 24 | are the subjects of Yes Rasta? | 24 | different Rasta communities |
| 25 | A. Yes. | 25 | A. There is no such thing as a Rasta |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 4 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| 1 | 37 | | 39 |
|--|--|--|---|
| ı | 1 Cariou | 1 | Cariou . |
| - | 2 community. Most of them live by themselves, you | 2 | Jamaican Rastafarians? |
| - | 3 know. So they are individual - extremely | 3 | And I'm going to put them I'm |
| - [| 4 individualistic. It's not like you have a Rasta | 4 | trying not to call them a community, because I |
| - | 5 village or Rasta town. It doesn't that's not | 5 | appreciate that's not how you see it, but did |
| 1 | 6 the way it works. They are intertwined into the | 6 | someone introduce you to this group of people? |
| . 1 | 7 Jamaican population. | 7 | A. No. I went by myself and, you know, |
| 1 | 8 Some would live in the city, some | 8 | that's what I'm good at, and make friends with |
| 1 | 9 would live way up in the mountains, you know. | وا | someone who knew someone who knew someone and |
| . 1 | 0 It's various possibilities. | 10 | developed a network. And that was it. |
| h | 1 Q. I see. So when it says that you | 11 | And it also took me six years to |
| 1 | 2 spent part of six years in the secluded | 12 | complete it. You know, it wasn't like a quick |
| 1 | mountains of Jamaica, it wasn't just a group | 13 | space, quick space sort of thing, you know. You |
| 1 | 4 of Rastafarians - | 14 | had to be very patient and find the right moment |
| þ | A. No, no. It was moving around. | 15 | to talk to someone. |
| þ | 6 Q. And it wasn't just in the mountains? | 16 | Q. And when it says you spent parts of |
| 1 | 7 A. It was most of the time it was in | 17 | six years, you didn't live with them the whole |
| 1 | the mountains, but not all the time in the | 18 | six years |
| 1 | 9 mountains. | 19 | A. No. |
| 2 | Sometimes we had to go back to town | 20 | Q you just went in and out? |
| 2 | . Garage and the second | 21 | A. Yeah. |
| 2 | | 22 | Q. And during this six-year period did |
| 2 | whatever. So that's how it works. | 23 | you continue your career as a professional |
| 2 | Q. But you lived with different - | 24 | photographer? |
| 2 | would it be proper to call them families, | 25 | A. Yeah. |
| | | | |
| ı | 38 | | 40 |
| | 38 Cariou | 1 | 40 Cariou |
| | Cariou | 1 2 | |
| | Cariou | | Cariou |
| | Cariou Rastafarian families – you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. | 2 | Cariou Q. So |
| | Cariou Rastafarian families – you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? | 2 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes, Say yes. |
| | Cariou Rastafarian families – you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. C. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. | 2 3 4 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. |
| | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. C. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. C. In various parts of Jamaica? | 2 3 4 5 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an |
| | Cariou Rastafarian families – you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. C. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. C. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. |
| | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. C. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. C. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. C. Some in the mountains, some in the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. |
| 1 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. G. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. G. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. G. Some in the mountains, some in the town? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. |
| 10 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) |
| 1011 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: |
| 101111111111111111111111111111111111111 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any |
| 101111111111111111111111111111111111111 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Sorry. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you |
| 10 10 12 13 14 15 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes, Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you spend living with a Rastafarian person or |
| 10 10 12 13 14 15 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Somy. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the question? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you spend living with a Rastafarian person or family? |
| 101111111111111111111111111111111111111 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the question? MS. BART: I think you might have | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you spend living with a Rastafarian person or family? A. About six months a year. |
| 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the question? MS. BART: I think you might have interrupted his last answer. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes, I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you spend living with a Rastafarian person or family? A. About six months a year. Q. And did you do this during a |
| 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the question? MS. BART: I think you might have interrupted his last answer. (Record read.) | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou Q. So |
| 10 12 13 14 15 16 19 20 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the question? MS. BART: I think you might have interrupted his last answer. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you spend living with a Rastafarian person or family? A. About six months a year. Q. And did you do this during a particular time of the year or just when your assignments allowed you to do it? |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the question? MS. BART: I think you might have interrupted his last answer. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. And then you were about to say | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you spend living with a Rastafarian person or family? A. About six months a year. Q. And did you do this during a particular time of the year or just when your assignments allowed you to do it? A. When my assignment allowed me to do |
| 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the question? MS. BART: I think you might have interrupted his last answer. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. And then you were about to say something else? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you spend living with a Rastafarian person or family? A. About six months a year. Q. And did you do this during a particular time of the year or just when your assignments allowed you to do it? A. When my assignment allowed me to do it. |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the question? MS. BART: I think you might have interrupted his last answer. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. And then you were about to say something else? A. Yeah, most of them in the mountains, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you spend living with a Rastafarian person or family? A. About six months a year. Q. And did you do this during a particular time of the year or just when your assignments allowed you to do it? A. When my assignment allowed me to do it. Q. So when you first approached someone |
| 10 11 12 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou Rastafarian families — you lived with different Rastafarian families or different individuals? A. Yeah, you could say that. Q. During this time period? A. Yeah, yeah. Q. In various parts of Jamaica? A. Yeah. Q. Some in the mountains, some in the town? A. Yeah. Well, most of them — MR. BROOKS: Say yes, not yeah. THE WITNESS: All right. Okay. Somy. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, what was the question? MS. BART: I think you might have interrupted his last answer. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. And then you were about to say something else? A. Yeah, most of them in the mountains, not in the town. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou Q. So MR. BROOKS: Sorry. Yes. Say yes. A. Yes, yes. MS. BART: We can have an understanding that yeah means yes. I'm okay with it. A. Yes. MS. BART: Could you read back my last question, please. (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. So approximately how much of any given year during that six-year period did you spend living with a Rastafarian person or family? A. About six months a year. Q. And did you do this during a particular time of the year or just when your assignments allowed you to do it? A. When my assignment allowed me to do it. |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 41 | | 43 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Rastafarians - I think you mentioned their | 2 | A. Yeah. |
| 3 | | 3 | Q. Now, it says in the sentence that I |
| 4 | A. Mm-hmm. | 4 | skipped over, it says that it was only after |
| 5 | Q document those images, you went | 5 | living with them for years that Plaintiff was |
| 6 | | 6 | finally permitted to photograph them? |
| 7 | A. Yeah. | 7 | A. Yeah. |
| 8 | Q. And that's why you were in Jamaica? | 8 | Q. Okay. So you first went to Jamaica |
| 9 | A. Yeah. | 9 | and made your first approach in 1992, so at what |
| 10 | Q. How were you first sort of | 10 | point did you first get the first person to |
| 11 | introduced to or exposed to the Rastafarian | 11 | agree to allow you to photograph them? |
| 12 | culture? | 12 | A. I went in Jamaica twice without |
| 13 | A. Well, through Reggae music, you | 13 | camera before |
| 14 | know. | 14 | MR. BROOKS: With a what? |
| 15 | Q. And when did you first begin | 15 | A. Without a camera. And that was in |
| 16 | listening to Reggae music? | 16 | spring '93 that I took my first picture of |
| 17 | A. In – let me think. I don't know. | 17 | Rasta. I was, you know, close enough to some |
| 18 | I must have been 15, which is, you know, early | 18 | of them to be able to ask and to start taking |
| 19 | '80s - no, not - late '70s. | 19 | pictures. They felt comfortable about it. |
| 20 | Q. Now, in the second line of your | 20 | Q. And they gave you permission to do |
| 21 | complaint, paragraph 16 - | 21 | that? |
| 22 | A. Yeah. | 22 | A. Yes. |
| 23 | Q. – it says the Rastafarians are a | 23 | MR. BROOKS: Excuse me. |
| 24 | spiritual society living simply, independently, | 24 | Did you get the word comfortable? |
| 25 | and in harmony with nature, apart from the | 25 | (Discussion off the record.) |
| | | | |
| | 42 | | 44 |
| 1 | . 42 Cariou | 1 | |
| 1 2 | Cariou | 1 2 | 44 Cariou BY MS. BART: |
| 1 | | | Cariou |
| 2 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution | 2 | Cariou BY MS. BART: |
| 2 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to | 2 3 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the |
| 2 3 4 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. | 2 3 4 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume |
| 2 3 4 5 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. | 2 3 4 5 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you – do I understand you correctly to be |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the | 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Min-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Min-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Min-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Min-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Min-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then you look down and it says the next paragraph, or | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. And at some point, yeah, you ask |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Min-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then you look down and it says the next paragraph, or a couple of lines down, it says the result was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. And at some point, yeah, you ask permission to take their picture. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then you look down and it says the next paragraph, or a couple of lines down, it says the result was the photographs in Yes Rasta? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. And at some point, yeah, you ask permission to take their picture. Q. And when you say live with them, the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then you look down and it says the next paragraph, or a couple of lines down, it says the result was the photographs in Yes Rasta? A. Mm-hmm. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. And at some point, yeah, you ask permission to take their picture. Q. And when you say live with them, the ones that are up in the mountains of Jamalca, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then you look down and it says the next paragraph, or a couple of lines down, it says the result was the photographs in Yes Rasta? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Approximately 100 strikingly original black and white photographs, mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. And at some point, yeah, you ask permission to take their picture. Q. And when you say live with them, the ones that are up in the mountains of Jamaica, would you actually go and camp out in the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then you look down and it says the next paragraph, or a couple of lines down, it says the result was the photographs in Yes Rasta? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Approximately 100 strikingly original black and white photographs, mostly | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. And at some point, yeah, you ask permission to take their picture. Q. And when you say live with them, the ones that are up in the mountains of Jamaica, would you actually go and camp out in the mountains — |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then you look down and it says the next paragraph, or a couple of lines down, it says the result was the photographs in Yes Rasta? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Approximately 100 strikingly original black and white photographs, mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. And at some point, yeah, you ask permission to take their picture. Q. And when you say live with them, the ones that are up in the mountains of Jamaica, would you actually go and camp out in the mountains — A. Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. In fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then you look down and it says the next paragraph, or a couple of lines down, it says the result was the photographs in Yes Rasta? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Approximately 100 strikingly original black and white photographs, mostly close-up portraits of stem, mystical-looking men within a distinctive tropical landscape? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. And at some point, yeah, you ask permission to take their picture. Q. And when you say live with them, the ones that are up in the mountains of Jamaica, would you actually go and camp out in the mountains — A. Yeah. Q. — or would you stay in a hotel and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou industrialized world of environmental pollution and materialism which they reject and refer to as, quote, Babylon. A. Mm-hmm. Q. So it was that society and the simple sort of independent way in which they live that you wanted to take images of to document, if you will? A. Yeah. Q. in fact, we find this focus in your complaint in this allegation that says, you know, they're living this simple life and then you look down and it says the next paragraph, or a couple of lines down, it says the result was the photographs in Yes Rasta? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Approximately 100 strikingly original black and white photographs, mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking men within a distinctive tropical landscape? A. Yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou BY MS. BART: Q. When you approached a Rasta for the purpose of taking their photograph, I assume you — do I understand you correctly to be saying you asked each Rasta or each family that you photographed for their permission to photograph them? A. Well, you better — no, you start to know them, live with them — not necessarily live with them in the sense of living with them in their house, but hang out with them for a few days, few weeks, sometimes months. It depends. And at some point, yeah, you ask permission to take their picture. Q. And when you say live with them, the ones that are up in the mountains of Jamaica, would you actually go and camp out in the mountains — A. Yeah. Q. — or would you stay in a hotel and go back and forth? |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 6 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| 1 | 45 | T | 47 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. Yeah. | 2 | in the community or - |
| 3 | Q. Did any of the Rastafarians whose | 3 | A. Yeah. |
| 4 | images appear in the Yes Rasta images give you | 4 | Q. What did you do? |
| 5 | written permission to take their photograph? | 5 | A. Well, everything was to be done, you |
| 6 | A. No. | 6 | know, you need to go get water out of the river, |
| 7 | Q. Now, according to your complaint, | 7 | you need to go get the coconuts, you need to |
| 8 | your photographs, the subjects of your | В | cook, you need to clean, you need to be - to |
| 9 | photographs, it's portraiture? | 9 | make yourself part of the small group who is |
| 10 | A. Yeah. | 10 | there and, you know, not just sit and wait until |
| 11 | Q. And landscapes? | 11 | they've done. You participate to whatever needs |
| 12 | A. Yeah. | 12 | to be done. |
| 13 | Q. And that was part of your effort to | 13 | Q. So you were just trying to embed |
| 14 | document what I will call the Rastafarian | 14 | yourself, if you will, in this society, perhaps |
| 15 | culture? | 15 | one or two groups at a time, to really be able |
| 16 | A. Yeah. It's also my style of | 16 | to capture its essence through photography? |
| 17 | photography. | 17 | A. Exactly. |
| 18 | Q. Why don't you tell us what your | 18 | Q. So when I think of the word work |
| 19 | style of photography is? | 19 | with them, I think of maybe doing a job or |
| 20 | A. What my style of photography is? | 20 | performing a job, but in this particular society |
| 21 | Oh, that's - I'm into portraiture and masters, | 21 | making sure there's water and food is the job |
| 22 | Paul Strand, August Sander, Edward Curtis, who | 22 | itself? |
| 23 | were traveling photographers, and it's sort of a | 23 | A. Exactly. |
| 24 25 | static way of taking a picture of when someone | 24 25 | Q. And that's how you're using the word |
| 25 | is looking at you - the viewer, either the | 25 | work in this complaint? |
| | | | |
| | 46 | | 48 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Carlou viewer or anybody understands that the person | 2 | Cariou A. Yeah. |
| 2 | Carlou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and | 2 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to |
| 2 3 4 | Carlou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. | 2 3 4 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards |
| 2 3 4 5 | Carlou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — | 2 3 4 5 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Carlou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it | 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Carlou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. Q. So that was done strictly on your | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Carlou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second page which is marked C00018. A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second page which is marked C00018. A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Excuse me. This is 40. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. Q. So that was done strictly on your own? A. Yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Carlou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second page which is marked C00018. A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. Q. So that was done strictly on your own? A. Yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second page which is marked C00018. A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Excuse me. This is 40. A. Oh, yeah, okay. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. Q. So that was done strictly on your own? A. Yeah. Q. Now, in your complaint it says that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second page which is marked C00018. A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Excuse me. This is 40. A. Oh, yeah, okay. Q. That's 41. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. Q. So that was done strictly on your own? A. Yeah. Q. Now, in your complaint it says that you — in the first line — | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second page which is marked C00018. A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Excuse me. This is 40. A. Oh, yeah, okay. Q. That's 41. MR. BROOKS: And she's talking about |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. Q. So that was done strictly on your own? A. Yeah. Q. Now, in your complaint it says that you — in the first line — MR. BROOKS: Which paragraph? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second page which is marked C00018. A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Excuse me. This is 40. A. Oh, yeah, okay. Q. That's 41. MR. BROOKS: And she's talking about this first page, C00018. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. Q. So that was done strictly on your own? A. Yeah. Q. Now, in your complaint it says that you — in the first line — MR. BROOKS: Which paragraph? MS. BART: 16. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second page which is marked C00018. A. Yes. IMR. BROOKS: Excuse me. This is 40. A. Oh, yeah, okay. Q. That's 41. MR. BROOKS: And she's talking about this first page, C00018. MS. BART: Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou viewer or anybody understands that the person whose portrait, in the portrait, has agreed and is aware that someone is taking his photograph. That's — Q. Because you are trying to stage it in a certain way? A. I stage it, yeah. Q. And you're trying to capture as closely as possible the essence of the person whose image you're taking? A. Yeah, absolutely. Q. Did anyone assist you in the taking of any of the Yes Rasta images? A. No. Q. So that was done strictly on your own? A. Yeah. Q. Now, in your complaint it says that you — in the first line — MR. BROOKS: Which paragraph? MS. BART: 16. Q. It says that you not only lived with | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou A. Yeah. Q. So it wasn't that you went there to photograph them and that was your job in regards to the Rastafarians, that was what you were there to do but it wasn't the work you were performing for them? A. No, no, no. Q. What I'd like to do is take you through the images that are in Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. So if you could keep the book out, you might want to keep the complaint handy, and go through Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And if we could, go to the second page which is marked C00018. A. Yes. IMR. BROOKS: Excuse me. This is 40. A. Oh, yeah, okay. Q. That's 41. MR. BROOKS: And she's talking about this first page, C00018. MS. BART: Yes. A. Yeah. |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 7 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 49 | | 51 |
|--|--|---|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | and it's just to help us with identification. | 2 | Q. When you took this your artistic |
| 3 | So when you're talking about a page | 3 | purpose was strictly to capture this man in his |
| 4 | we'll try to refer to it and the same thing with | 4 | environment, is that correct? |
| 5 | the numbers. | 5 | A. No, it was to make a beautiful |
| 6 | A. Okay. | 6 | portrait. |
| 7 | Q. So let's start with this person | 7 | Q. Did you choose the setting for this |
| 8 | which you put as the first image in your | 8 | or is this around where he lives? |
| 9 | comparison, and can you tell me when this | 9 | A. No, I choose the setting. |
| 10 | photograph was taken? | 10 | Q. And what was it about the landscape |
| 11 | A. It must have been taken in around | 11 | surrounding this gentleman that caused you to |
| 12 | '95. | 12 | choose him, choose this particular setting for |
| 13 | Q. And how is it that you place this | 13 | this particular image? |
| 14 | particular image in 1995? | 14 | A. Because he was - it fits with him. |
| 15 | A. How? Why? | 15 | It was right in the middle of the jungle. |
| 16 | Q. How do you know - you said it must | 16 | Q. Now, could you please go to the |
| 17 | have | 17 | image in the book, and if you will look on the |
| 1.8 | A. Because I remember when I was with | 18 | right-hand side you will see numbers with blue |
| 19 | that man. | 19 | tabs? |
| 20 | Q. And this would have been about three | 20 | A. Yeah. |
| 21 | years into your sojoum into the Rastafarian | 21 | Q. Those numbers correspond to the |
| 22 | culture? | 22 | Bates Number that your lawyer has put on this |
| 23 | A. Yeah. | 23 | page. |
| 24 | Q. And was this a staged photograph? | 24 | A. Okay. |
| 25 | A. Yeah, absolutely. | 25 | Q. So if you will find the actual |
| | 50 | | 52 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Cariou Q. And how long did it take you to | 2 | image |
| | | | image A. Okay. |
| 2 3 4 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few | 2 3 4 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. | 2 3 4 5 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted | 2 3 4 5 6 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his strength, for one. His dreads. You know, the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the book, and I decided to do that, which is — |
| 2345678910112 131451617 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his strength, for one. His dreads. You know, the fact that he lives really high up in the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the book, and I decided to do that, which is — there is a thing in photography called depth of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his strength, for one. His dreads. You know, the fact that he lives really high up in the mountains. As you can see, he's wearing boots, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the book, and I decided to do that, which is — there is a thing in photography called depth of field, which is, you know, you can see more or |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his strength, for one. His dreads. You know, the fact that he lives really high up in the mountains. As you can see, he's wearing boots, plastic boots, because it's so humid. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the book, and I decided to do that, which is — there is a thing in photography called depth of field, which is, you know, you can see more or less of the background. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his strength, for one. His dreads. You know, the fact that he lives really high up in the mountains. As you can see, he's wearing boots, plastic boots, because it's so humid. And I like that man and, you know, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the book, and I decided to do that, which is — there is a thing in photography called depth of field, which is, you know, you can see more or less of the background. And I decided long before I actually |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his strength, for one. His dreads. You know, the fact that he lives really high up in the mountains. As you can see, he's wearing boots, plastic boots, because it's so humid. And I like that man and, you know, it's hard to explain why a portraitist wants to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the book, and I decided to do that, which is — there is a thing in photography called depth of field, which is, you know, you can see more or less of the background. And I decided long before I actually started that book that I wanted to — I would |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his strength, for one. His dreads. You know, the fact that he lives really high up in the mountains. As you can see, he's wearing boots, plastic boots, because it's so humid. And I like that man and, you know, it's hard to explain why a portraitist wants to take a picture of someone. I liked him. He | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the book, and I decided to do that, which is — there is a thing in photography called depth of field, which is, you know, you can see more or less of the background. And I decided long before I actually started that book that I wanted to — I would like to — I wanted to use little depth of field |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his strength, for one. His dreads. You know, the fact that he lives really high up in the mountains. As you can see, he's wearing boots, plastic boots, because it's so humid. And I like that man and, you know, it's hard to explain why a portralitist wants to take a picture of someone. I liked him. He liked me. And I thought — it's actually one | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 19 20 21 22 23 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the book, and I decided to do that, which is — there is a thing in photography called depth of field, which is, you know, you can see more or less of the background. And I decided long before I actually started that book that I wanted to — I would like to — I wanted to use little depth of field and a certain lens in order to have my pictures |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And how long did it take you to shoot this particular image? A. I don't know. We tried a few positions. Maybe an hour. Q. And is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular man, in other words, was he just one of the Rastas that was willing to give you permission, or was there something specific about this particular man that you wanted to capture on film? A. There's something really specific that I wanted to capture about that man. Q. And what is that? A. There's a few things. Like his strength, for one. His dreads. You know, the fact that he lives really high up in the mountains. As you can see, he's wearing boots, plastic boots, because it's so humid. And I like that man and, you know, it's hard to explain why a portraitist wants to take a picture of someone. I liked him. He | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | image — A. Okay. Q. Do you find number 18 there? A. No, but I will soon. (Witness looks through exhibit.) A. Yes, I got it. Q. Okay. In looking at that photograph or that image, I see that the back, the landscape behind him is largely blurred — A. Yeah. Q. — in part? A. Yeah. Q. Why did you choose to do that? A. Because it's like that mostly in the book, and I decided to do that, which is — there is a thing in photography called depth of field, which is, you know, you can see more or less of the background. And I decided long before I actually started that book that I wanted to — I would like to — I wanted to use little depth of field |



Toll Free: 800,944,9454 Facsimile: 212,557,5972

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| _ | | | |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| | 53 | | 55 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Did you get lens? | 2 | A. Exactly. |
| 3 | (Record read.) | 3 | Q. To save time, Mr. Cariou, did you |
| 4 | (Discussion off the record.) | 4 | use that same camera and lens on all of these or |
| 5 | BY MS. BART: | 5 | only some of them? |
| 6 | Q. What type of lens did you choose? | 6 | A. No, I used two lenses. |
| 7 | A. What type of lens? | 7. | Q. Well, then we'll do it photograph by |
| 8 | Q. You said you had chosen a specific | . 8 | photograph. |
| 9 | lens? | 9 | So I guess then when you blur out |
| 10 | A. Yeah, it was a 165-millimeter Pentax | 10 | the background I take it then that other than |
| 11 | lens on a medium camera, medium-format camera, | 11 | the fact that this man lives in the tropical |
| 12 | зопу. | 12 | area that he does, in this particular image the |
| 13 | Q. And is there something special about | 13 | background then for artistic purposes is really |
| 14 | the use of a 165-millimeter Pentax lens on a | 14 | not that important? |
| 15 | medium-size camera? | 15 | MR. BROOKS: Object to the form. |
| 16 | A. Yeah. | 16 | You can answer. |
| 17 | Q. And what is that? | 17 | A. No, it's not - because, as you can |
| 18 | In other words, you were obviously | 18 | notice, there's lights around. And the way - |
| 19 | going for a particular type of look? | 19 | the angle you choose and the bush you choose |
| 20 | A. Yeah. | 20 | behind is going to make a huge difference in the |
| 21 | Q. And that's what I'm trying to | 21 | picture. |
| 22 | understand. | 22 | If it's backlit or it's not |
| 23 | A. Yeah. | 23 | backlit - you see all the little dots? Those |
| 24 | Q. So you must have chosen that lens | 24 | are important. Those are extremely important |
| 25 | and that camera for a specific reason? | 25 | when you take those type of pictures. |
| 1 | 54 | | 56 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. Well, then in order to answer that | 2 | Q. Were you using artificial light or |
| 3 | properly we would need to go into photography | 3 | was this done |
| 4 | principles, you know, the size of the lens, the | 4 | A. No, it's natural light. |
| 5 | F-stop. Everything goes with it. The size of | 5 | Q. — with natural lighting? |
| 6 | the neg, et cetera, et cetera. | 6 | A. And of course you have the you |
| 7 | You know, why did I use the 165? | 7 | choose the period, the time of the day when |
| 8 | Because I knew I was getting that effect for | 8 | you're going to take the picture. |
| 9 | that picture. | 9 | Q. To get that light from the correct |
| 10 | Q. And that effect is what? | μo | angle? |
| 11 | A. That effect is to have the | h1 | A. To get what you want, yeah. |
| 12 | background to be a bit blurry. | 12 | Q. How long did it take you to find |
| 13 | Q. And you could also achieve that by | 13 | this particular setting? |
| 14 | narrowing the F-stop, correct? | 14 | A. You know, it's hard to say because |
| 15 | A. You could do that too, yeah. Yeah. | 15 | I was living with that man for a few days, you |
| 16 | Q. For a narrow depth of field? | 16 | know, waiting for the right moment to take a |
| 17 | A. Yeah. | 17 | picture, and I was looking around for days. |
| 18 | Q. And so what that does — and I'm | 18 | Not taking the picture, but like |
| 13 | trying to understand, does that then make | 19 | Q. I call it scouting. |
| 20 | landscape fade into the background and the | 20 | A. We could call it scouting. I went |
| 21 | subject that you're taking the portrait of | 21 | scouting for a few days before. |
| 22 23 | become more prominent? | 22 | But I was also waiting for him to be |
| 24 | A. Exactly. | 23 24 | in a mood to have his picture taken. |
| 1 | Q. And that was the purpose of doing that? | 1 | Q. And that's because the essence of |
| 25 | ngri | 25 | this picture is really the portrait? |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 9 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 61 | | 63 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | the images you used the word we processed. | 2 | Q. Yes. I'm trying to just understand, |
| 3 | Who helped you with the processing? | 3 | you said there was a trial-and-error period, and |
| 4 | A. My lab. It's called Richard | 4 | then once you came up with the look that you |
| 5 | Foulster, F-O-U-L-S-T-E-R, | 5 | liked you then exposed and developed each of the |
| 6 | Q. And you've referred to his name by | 6 | other images that appear in Yes Rasta in the |
| 7 | looking in the back of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. | 7 | same way. |
| 8 | right, in the acknowledgments? | 8 | MR. BROOKS: Can I just say |
| و | A. Yeah. | وا | something? I think the exposing - I |
| 10 | | 10 | could be wrong is done when he's |
| 11 | acknowledged? | 11 | shooting the picture. |
| 12 | A. Yes. | 12 | The processing is in the lab, I |
| 13 | Q. Now, did you give Mr. Foulster | 13 | think. |
| 14 | specific instructions for how you wanted this | 14 | MS, BART: He actually used the word |
| 15 | image, for example – | 15 | exposure in connection with processing, so |
| 16 | A. Of course. | 16 | I'm trying to follow his - |
| 17 | Q to be exposed and printed? | 17 | A. No, no, no. But if I did, that's my |
| 18 | A. Yes. | 18 | mistake. |
| 19 | Q. And what did you tell Mr. Foulster | 19 | Q. Okay. |
| 20 | you wanted done with the image that appears on | 20 | A. The exposure is done |
| 21 | C18? | 21 | Q. That's how I usually understand it, |
| 22 | A. Well, C18 - you have to take the | 22 | is the exposure is through the lens. That is |
| 23 | whole book as a whole. You know, C18 didn't | 23 | how I understood it. |
| 24 | come as the first image. You know, we already | 24 | But you were using it in the lab |
| 25 | had images that we were, you know, happy with | 25 | context? |
| | 62 | | 64 |
| 1 | .0.2 | ł | 54 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 1 2 | | 1 2 | |
| | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Cariou the look of it. | 2 | Carlou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. |
| 2 | Cariou the look of it. And it was – then it became sort of | 2 3 | Carlou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, |
| 2 3 4 | Cariou the look of it. And it was – then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having – you know, when | 2 3 4 | Carlou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark |
| 2 3 4 5 | Cariou the look of it. And it was – then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having – you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then | 2 3 4 5 | Carlou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou the look of it. And it was – then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having – you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Carlou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain dark look with accents, that is how all of the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? MS. BART: Down on the bottom. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain dark look with accents, that is how all of the images that appear in the Yes Resta book were | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you enother example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? MS. BART: Down on the bottom. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I think — |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain dark look with accents, that is how all of the images that appear in the Yes Resta book were developed? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you enother example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? MS. BART: Down on the bottom. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I think — oh, it's 13, okay. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain dark look with accents, that is how all of the images that appear in the Yes Rasta book were developed? A. Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you enother example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? MS. BART: Down on the bottom. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I think — oh, it's 13, okay. A. As an example. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain dark look with accents, that is how all of the images that appear in the Yes Resta book were developed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So could you just describe | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? MS. BART: Down on the bottom. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I think—oh, it's 13, okay. A. As an example. Q. Yes, I understand. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain dark look with accents, that is how all of the images that appear in the Yes Rasta book were developed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So could you just describe for us what the process was that you finally | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? MS. BART: Down on the bottom. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I think — oh, it's 13, okay. A. As an example. Q. Yes, I understand. A. That's what we were trying to get. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain dark look with accents, that is how all of the images that appear in the Yes Rasta book were developed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So could you just describe for us what the process was that you finally settled upon for this particular — for the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? MS. BART: Down on the bottom. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I think — oh, it's 13, okay. A. As an example. Q. Yes, I understand. A. That's what we were trying to get. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain dark look with accents, that is how all of the images that appear in the Yes Rasta book were developed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So could you just describe for us what the process was that you finally settled upon for this particular — for the Yes Rasta book? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? MS. BART: Down on the bottom. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I think—oh, it's 13, okay. A. As an example. Q. Yes, I understand. A. That's what we were trying to get. And it's not easy to get that, to shoot black people in the shade, because most of them are |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou the look of it. And it was — then it became sort of a routine of, you know, having — you know, when you process a film you get contact sheets. Then from the contact sheets you go to printing. And we did — we print — we always print together. You know, I'm here when he's printing my picture. Q. In the darkroom? A. In the darkroom. Q. And so is it fair to say — again, I'm just trying to understand the process — but is it fair to say then once you developed the technique that you wanted to create the certain dark look with accents, that is how all of the images that appear in the Yes Rasta book were developed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So could you just describe for us what the process was that you finally settled upon for this particular — for the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou A. Yeah, that's my mistake. Sorry. Q. Okay. So what about the processing, what was it that you were trying to capture in the processing? A. We were trying to get extremely dark images but still keeping a lot of details. C18 is not the best example. I can show you another example, like the black man in the shade but you can still see every details that there is to see in this picture. Q. And may the record reflect that the witness has showed us the image that appears on page 13 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41. MR. BROOKS: Is that 13? MS. BART: Down on the bottom. MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I think — oh, it's 13, okay. A. As an example. Q. Yes, I understand. A. That's what we were trying to get. |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| l | 65 | | 67 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | And we went through the whole | 2 | Q. Other than through the sale of the |
| 3 | | 3 | Yes Rasta book have you marketed this particular |
| 4 | | 4 | image, which appears on page |
| 5 | Q. And I think you testified earlier | 5 | A. 118. |
| 6 | | 6 | Q 118 of the book and C18 of |
| 7 | your first image? | 7 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, have you marketed it in |
| 8 | A. Yes. | 8 | any way other than through the book? |
| 9 | Q. And so approximately how long did it | 9 | A. No. |
| 10 | | 10 | Q. Have you licensed any rights to any |
| 11 | Mr. Foulster? | 11 | person other than Powerhouse to use this image? |
| 12 | A. Well, we've been working together | 12 | A. No. |
| 13 | | 13 | Q. Now, if you would go back to the |
| 14 | know what I mean, that's what we were trying to | 14 | complaint, paragraph 16, which you have in front |
| 15 | get. | 15 | of you. |
| 16 | (Witness indicating.) | 16 | A. Yeah. |
| 17 | MS. BART: May the record reflect | 17 | Q. In that paragraph you make a |
| 18 | that the witness has shown me a two-page | 18 | collective reference to the images in the |
| 19 | image which is marked pages 43 and 44 in | 19 | Yes Rasta book, and it starts off with we |
| 20 | the Yes Rasta book. | 20 | read it before the result was the |
| 21 | A. You know, I was doing - I was | 21 | photographs? |
| 22 | trying things, not being in Jamaica, you know, | 22 | A. Yeah. |
| 23 | when I was on location sometimes for my | 23 | Q. And you say of approximately 100 |
| 24 | professional work, on the island, I was trying | 24 | strikingly-original black and white photographs, |
| 25 | things, and I couldn't tell you exactly how long | 25 | can you tell me in your own words why you |
| | | 1 | |
| | 66 | | 68 |
| 1 | | 1 | 68 Carlou |
| 1 2 | Cariou | 1 2 | Carlou |
| 1 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. | | |
| 2 | Cariou | 2 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image |
| 2 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? | 2 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's |
| 2 3 4 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. | 2 3 4 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? |
| 2 3 4 5 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? | 2 3 4 5 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a | 2 3 4 5 6 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — in the marketplace? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? A. Yeah, yeah, the first guy. Q. Does this photograph have, or this image, does this have a title? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — In the marketplace? A. No. Q. Now, in your complaint in paragraph 16 you then say these portraits were taken |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked – the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? A. Yeah, yeah, the first guy. Q. Does this photograph have, or this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — In the marketplace? A. No. Q. Now, in your complaint in paragraph |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? A. Yeah, yeah, the first guy. Q. Does this photograph have, or this image, does this have a title? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — In the marketplace? A. No. Q. Now, in your complaint in paragraph 16 you then say these portraits were taken |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? A. Yeah, yeah, the first guy. Q. Does this photograph have, or this image, does this have a title? A. No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — In the marketplace? A. No. Q. Now, in your complaint in paragraph 16 you then say these portraits were taken within a distinctive tropical landscape? A. Mm-hmin. Q. And I would like to understand why |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? A. Yeah, yeah, the first guy. Q. Does this have a title? A. No. Q. Did it ever have a title? A. No, not yet. Q. Is there a reason why you didn't | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — In the marketplace? A. No. Q. Now, in your complaint in paragraph 16 you then say these portraits were taken within a distinctive tropical landscape? A. Min-hmin. Q. And I would like to understand why you think the landscape that appears in this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? A. Yeah, yeah, the first guy. Q. Does this have a title? A. No. Q. Did it ever have a title? A. No, not yet. Q. Is there a reason why you didn't title these works of art or these images? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — In the marketplace? A. No. Q. Now, in your complaint in paragraph 16 you then say these portraits were taken within a distinctive tropical landscape? A. Min-hmin. Q. And I would like to understand why you think the landscape that appears in this particular image is distinctive, in your view? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? A. Yeah, yeah, the first guy. Q. Does this photograph have, or this image, does this have a title? A. No. Q. Did it ever have a title? A. No, not yet. Q. Is there a reason why you didn't title these works of art or these images? A. No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — In the marketplace? A. No. Q. Now, In your complaint in paragraph 16 you then say these portraits were taken within a distinctive tropical landscape? A. Mim-hmm. Q. And I would like to understand why you think the landscape that appears in this particular image is distinctive, in your view? A. it's a group. It's a book. You |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? A. Yeah, yeah, the first guy. Q. Does this photograph have, or this image, does this have a title? A. No. Q. Did it ever have a title? A. No, not yet. Q. Is there a reason why you didn't title these works of art or these images? A. No. Q. Have you ever sold any individual | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — In the marketplace? A. No. Q. Now, In your complaint in paragraph 16 you then say these portraits were taken within a distinctive tropical landscape? A. Mm-hmm. Q. And I would like to understand why you think the landscape that appears in this particular image is distinctive, in your view? A. it's a group. It's a book. You know, next to it you have a tropical landscape. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou it took us to define the whole process. Q. A year, a month, approximately? A. I would say a year. Q. And this is trial and error over a period of time? A. Mm-hmm, yes. Q. Returning now, if you wouldn't mind, please, you can either look at it on Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 or you can look at it in the book, which is marked — the image that appears on C00018, which is this gentleman that we first started talking about? A. Yeah, yeah, the first guy. Q. Does this photograph have, or this image, does this have a title? A. No. Q. Did it ever have a title? A. No, not yet. Q. Is there a reason why you didn't title these works of art or these images? A. No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou believe this is strikingly original, this image that appears on C18 and page 118 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41? A. You know, I've been trying for 25 years to take good pictures, and I think that's pretty good. I think it's — I would even say it's a great photograph. You know, some people consider this book the ultimate book ever done on Rasta. Q. But there are others — A. No. Q. — In the marketplace? A. No. Q. Now, In your complaint in paragraph 16 you then say these portraits were taken within a distinctive tropical landscape? A. Mim-hmm. Q. And I would like to understand why you think the landscape that appears in this particular image is distinctive, in your view? A. it's a group. It's a book. You |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557,5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 11 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| , | | | |
|----|--|-----|--|
| | 73 | | 75 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | what a young Rasta should represent to me. | 2 | A. Mm-hmm. |
| 3 | Q. And is there a reason why you wanted | 3 | Q to take this particular image? |
| 4 | him seated on a donkey? | 4 | A. Yeah. |
| 5 | A. It was a collaboration. He has a | 5 | Q. And that's because what you were |
| 6 | donkey. He wanted to have his picture taken. | 6 | focusing on was the portrait of this particular |
| 7 | I was with the idea and we did it that way. | 7 | man? |
| 8 | You know, sometimes you don't have | 8 | A. Yeah. |
| 9 | an explanation for why things happen a certain | 9 | Q. And did you obtain his permission to |
| 10 | way. | 10 | take this image? |
| 11 | Q. And so your reason for taking this | 11 | A. Yeah. |
| 12 | particular image was just another example, was | h2 | Q. You actually said he wanted to have |
| 13 | that to you he tipifies I think you said a young | 13 | his image taken? |
| 14 | Rastafarian? | 14 | A. Yeah. |
| 15 | A. Yeah. | 15 | Q. Did you pay any of the Rastafarians |
| 16 | Q. Now, could you spell for the record | 16 | any money? |
| 17 | the place where he lives, I think you said it | 17 | A. No, I never paid any – to take |
| 18 | was Negril? | 1.8 | their pictures, no. |
| 19 | A. He lives on the west end in Negril. | 19 | Q. And so did you give them any other |
| 20 | Q. Could you spell | 20 | kind of - let me finish - |
| 21 | A. Negril, Negril is N-E-G-R-I-L. | 21 | A. Sorry. |
| 22 | Q. You can do the French spelling of | 22 | Q any kind of - I want to use the |
| 23 | you want. I could stay with you. I could see | 23 | word consideration, but I don't want to draw a |
| 24 | you trying to do N — | 24 | legal conclusion here. |
| 25 | A. Yeah. | 25 | In other words, did you give them |
| | 74 | Г | 76 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Carlou |
| 2 | Q. Is the west end of Negril a | 2 | anything in return for letting you take their |
| 3 | community, like a town, or is it more out in a | 3 | photograph or their image? |
| 4 | rural setting? | 4 | A. That's not the way it works. But I |
| 5 | A. It's more of a little town. | 5 | would bring back bags of clothes, you know, to |
| 6 | Q. So was this shot near his home or | 6 | friends, to guys I really appreciated. |
| 7 | did you have to go somewhere to shoot this | 7 | Whether I photographed them or not, |
| 8 | image? | 8 | it wasn't really an issue. But, you know, I |
| 9 | A. We had to go somewhere to shoot | 9 | had a contact with Adidas at that time and I |
| 10 | this. | 10 | could - you know, they would give me big bags |
| 11 | Q. And is there a reason why you chose | 11 | of clothes and I would bring them that, or I |
| 12 | this particular setting for this photograph? | 12 | would, you know, help them out or if they need |
| 13 | A. How can I answer that? You know, it | 13 | some food or things like that. Things you do in |
| 14 | felt good. It felt right. | 14 | a normal way. But I never paid a Rasta to |
| 15 | Q. Now, again, would you mind just | 15 | photograph them. |
| 16 | holding up the book so I can see the image once, | 16 | Q. And that's because they don't |
| 17 | please, because this is very blurred, the PEX 40 | 17 | actually use money in their |
| 18 | is very blurred. | 18 | A. No, that's not — they do use money. |
| 19 | If you notice - you can turn it | 19 | I mean they use a little bit of money, as little |
| 20 | back around - the background is quite blurred | 20 | as possible. But no one can live without money, |
| 21 | out — | 21 | you know. Sometimes you need a new machete, so. |
| 22 | A. Sure. | 22 | No, it's a personal ethical thing to |
| 23 | Q. – a substantial portion. | 23 | me not to pay people to photograph them. |
| 24 | Again, you used a narrow depth of | 24 | They either accept it or they don't, |
| 25 | field | 25 | but I don't pay people to photograph them. |



Toli Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 12 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 77 | T | 79 |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| ١. | | ١. | • |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Q. For these books that you're going to | 2 | (Defendant's Exhibit 3, page from |
| 3 | then sell? | 3 | Yes Rasta GGP0043113, was marked for |
| 4 | A. Yeah. | 4 | identification, as of this date.) |
| 5 | Q. Does this particular image that | 5 | BY MS. BART: |
| 6 | appears on pages 83 and 84 and C00021, does it | 6 | Q. Mr. Cariou, I'm handing you what's |
| 7 | have a title? | 7 | been marked for identification as Defendant's |
| 8 | A. No. | 8 | Exhibit 3. And is this a correct copy of the |
| 9 | Q. Did it ever have a title? | 9 | page that you just read to us from? |
| 10 | A. No. | 10 | A. Yes, it is, |
| 11 | Q. I don't want to ask you the same | 11 | Q. Okay. You can put that down now. |
| 12 | question for all of the images, so maybe we can | 12 | Thank you. |
| 13 | rush this through. | 13 | Returning now to the image that |
| 14 | Is it fair to say that none of the | 14 | appears on pages 83 and 84 and C00021, can you |
| 15 | images have titles, is that correct? | 15 | tell me if you've ever sold any individual |
| 16 | A. It's correct. | 16 | prints of this particular photograph? |
| 17 | Q. And none of them have ever had | 17 | A. No. |
| 18 | titles? | 18 | Q. And other than the sale of the |
| 19 | A. It's correct. | 19 | Yes Rasta book have you marketed this photograph |
| 50 | Q. Is there a reason why you chose to | 20 | in any way? |
| 21 | make these a collection of untitled works? | 21 | MR. BROOKS: Object to the form. |
| 22 | A. Yeah. | 22 | I don't know what marketed means, |
| 23 | Q. And what is that? | 23 24 | but he can answer. |
| 24 25 | A. It's right in the end of the book. | 25 | No. Marketed to me — I mean you |
| 23 | Out of respect for the privacy of the Rasta in | 123 | |
| | 78 | | 80 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Yes Rasta caption and names and places have been | 2 | answered the question, so do you understand that |
| 3 | excluded. | 3 | to mean selling or trying to get people to buy |
| 4 | Q. And that is something that you asked | 4: | it or in some way commercialize it? |
| 5 | to have put in the book? | 5 | A. No. |
| 6 | A. Yeah, I | 6 | Q. And have you licensed, other than |
| 7 | Q. That's something you wrote? | 7 | the Powerhouse agreement which you've produced |
| 8 | A. Yeah. | 8 | to us, have you licensed any rights in this |
| · · | Q. And that's part of the materials | 10 | image to any person? |
| 10 11 | that you contributed to the publisher? A. Yeah. | 11 | A. No. MR. BROOKS: 83 and 84? |
| 12 | | 12 | |
| 13 | MS. BART: Can We go off the record for a second? | 13 | MS. BART: That's correct, same |
| 14 | (Discussion off the record.) | 14 | photograph. BY MS. BART: |
| 15 | • | 15 | |
| 16 | MS. BART: I'm just going hand the court reporter a copy of the page that you | 16 | O. I believe you have answered this, so I apologize if I've already asked it, when you |
| 17 | just read from which appears at the end of | 17 | sald you just thought he embodies the strong |
| 18 | the Yes Rasta book, and for the record. | 18 | young gentleman, but is that why you believe |
| 19 | we'll just mark it. | 19 | this particular photograph is among the 100 |
| 20 | It has — I guess we're producing | 20 | strikingly beautiful original works that you've |
| 21 | It, but from your work, it's got | 21 | done? |
| 22 | Bates Number GGP0043113. | 22 | A. It's one of the many reasons why, |
| 23 | MR. BROOKS: This is Defendant's | 23 | yeah. |
| 24 | Exhibit 3? | 24 | Q. So are there other reasons why you |
| 25 | MS. BART: Yes. | 25 | think this is strikingly original? |
| | mu, watt, 168. | | umm und id duliviligity virgitikit! |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 13 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| • | 81 | | 83 |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. The composition, the way he looks at | 2 | talking about, which is in the middle of C00024, |
| 3 | us, you know, the way his body looks, you know, | 3 | correct? |
| 4 | the nature he's in, the light, being slightly | 4 | A. Yeah. |
| 5 | backlit, and the quality of the black and white. | 5 | Q. Can you tell me approximately when |
| 6 | Q. And in terms of the landscaping, a | 6 | this photograph was taken? |
| 1 7 | portion of which is blurred out, what do you | 17 | |
| é | feel is distinctive about this, or is this just | 8 | Once again, you know, it's hard for me to have a recollection of every picture in my |
| وا | another example of you have to look at the whole | وا | book and when they were taken. |
| 10 | book to get what's distinctive about the | 10 | Q. Where would you place it in the |
| 11 | landscape? | 11 | six-year span that you were |
| 12 | A. Yeah, you have to look at the whole | 12 | A. I would put it towards the end. |
| 13 | · • | 13 | The state of the s |
| 14 | book in order to get a better feel of the place than looking at one picture, definitely. | 14 | Q. Just again, Mr. Cariou, kindly let |
| 15 | MS. BART: Off the record. | 15 | me just get my question all the way out before you answer. |
| 16 | (Discussion off the record.) | 16 | • |
| 17 | (Recess taken: 11:38 a.m.) | 17 | Sorry. I know in a conversation that's |
| 18 | (Proceedings resumed: 11:51 a.m.) | 18 | acceptable, but in this forum it's a little |
| 19 | BY MS. BART: | 19 | artificial. |
| 20 | Q. Mr. Carlou, will you please turn on | 20 | I take it this is another photograph |
| 21 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 to the page that's marked | 21 | that you staged and this is a venue that you |
| 22 | C00024? | 22 | chose for this particular shot, is that correct? |
| 23 | A. Yes. | 23 | A. Absolutely. |
| 24 | Q. Do you have that in front of you? | 24 | Q. And is there a reason why you wanted |
| 25 | A. Yeah, I do. | 25 | to focus this particular - sorry, photograph |
| | 82 | T | 84 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Q. Now, this page contains multiple | 2 | |
| 3 | images from the Yes Rasta book. The first one | 3 | this particular man, or is he just another one of the strong Rastafarian men that you refer to |
| 13 | minades itom the Les Lyasta nook" The mist one | | OF OUR SHOULD MASKARAHALI HIGH WILL YOU FOR TO |
| | which appears on the bottom left hand coming | 1 | |
| 4 | which appears on the bottom left-hand corner, | 4 | in your complaint? |
| 5 | there's three in a row, the first one in the | 5 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his |
| 5 6 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand comer we've already talked | 5 6 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. |
| 5 6 7 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. | 5 6 7 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't |
| 5 6 7 8 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one | 5 6 7 8 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. | 5 6 7 8 9 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-hmm. | 5 6 7 8 9 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-hmm. Q. Do you see that one there? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-hmm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-hmm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well— |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-hmm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well— MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-hmm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and it looks like it's in the middle of vegetation? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well — MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The complaint doesn't. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Mm-hmm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and it looks like it's in the middle of vegetation? A. Yeah. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well — MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The complaint doesn't. MS. BART: Mostly close-up portraits |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Mm-hmm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and it looks like it's in the middle of vegetation? A. Yeah. Q. Is that him? A. Yeah. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well— MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The complaint doesn't. MS. BART: Mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking men within a |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Mm-hmm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and it looks like it's in the middle of vegetation? A. Yeah. Q. Is that him? A. Yeah. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well— MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The complaint doesn't. MS. BART: Mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking men within a distinctive landscape, tropical landscape. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-himm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and it looks like it's in the middle of vegetation? A. Yeah. Q. Is that him? A. Yeah. Q. Can you please turn to the first blue tab on Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 that is | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainty don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well — MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The complaint doesn't. MS. BART: Mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking men within a distinctive landscape, tropical landscape. BY MS. BART: |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-himm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and it looks like it's in the middle of vegetation? A. Yeah. Q. Is that him? A. Yeah. Q. Can you please turn to the first | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well— MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The complaint doesn't. MS. BART: Mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking men within a distinctive landscape, tropical landscape. BY MS. BART: Q. Is there a reason why you wanted to |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-himm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and it looks like it's in the middle of vegetation? A. Yeah. Q. Is that him? A. Yeah. Q. Can you please turn to the first blue tab on Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 that is marked C24, that should be the same image, and | 5678910112 112131415 16718920 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainty don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well — MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The complaint doesn't. MS. BART: Mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking men within a distinctive landscape, tropical landscape. BY MS. BART: |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Min-himm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and it looks like it's in the middle of vegetation? A. Yeah. Q. Is that him? A. Yeah. Q. Can you please turn to the first blue tab on Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 that is marked C24, that should be the same image, and we can get a page number. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well — MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The complaint doesn't. MS. BART: Mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking men within a distinctive landscape, tropical landscape. BY MS. BART: Q. Is there a reason why you wanted to photograph this particular Rastafarian? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | there's three in a row, the first one in the bottom left-hand corner we've already talked about. I'd like to turn next to the one that's in the middle at the bottom. A. Mrm-hmm. Q. Do you see that one there? A. Yeah. Q. It's in essence a person's head and it looks like it's in the middle of vegetation? A. Yeah. Q. Is that him? A. Yeah. Q. Can you please turn to the first blue tab on Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 that is marked C24, that should be the same image, and we can get a page number. And what page is that, 33? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | in your complaint? A. He is in the middle of his plantation. MR. BROOKS: Objection. I don't think the complaint says strong. MS. BART: I certainly don't want to mischaracterize the complaint, but hold on a second, let me get to paragraph 16. And he's referred to strong men as well — MR. BROOKS: He has, yes. The complaint doesn't. MS. BART: Mostly close-up portraits of stern, mystical-looking men within a distinctive landscape, tropical landscape. BY MS. BART: Q. Is there a reason why you warited to photograph this particular Rastafarian? A. Yeah, he's someone that I really |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 14 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 89 | T | 91 |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Q. And what were the circumstances that | 2 | of the what other two prints or images he |
| 3 | caused you to sell him a copy of this particular | 3 | purchased prints of? |
| 4 | image? | 4 | A. Yeah. |
| 5 | A. Well, I like him very much, and he | 5 | Q. Just keep those other materials out |
| 6 | always wanted to have a print. And some day, | 6 | there. |
| 7 | you know, I decided that I liked him enough to | 7 | A. I know. I'm just going to put them |
| 8 | sell him a print. | В | there. |
| 9 | Q. And that was before this lawsuit was | 9 | Q. Okay, good. |
| 10 | filed? | 10 | A. And I'm going to have to go through |
| 11 | A. Yeah. | 11 | the book in order to |
| 12 | Q. And it was before you found out | 12 | (Witness looks through exhibit.) |
| 13 | about the Canal Zone exhibition? | 13 | A. This one. |
| 14 | A. Yeah. | 14 | Q. Which appears on page 30? |
| 15 | Q. And so do I understand from your | 15 | A. On page 30. |
| 16 | answer that you only sell your images or prints | 16 | Q. Okay. |
| 17 | of your images to people that you like? | 17 | A. And this one on page 11. |
| 18 | A. Yeah. | 18 | Q. Did Mr. Girard select the images — |
| 19 | Q. And is there a reason for that? | 19 | A. Yeah. |
| 20 | A. No. | 20 | Q. I'm sorry, the images that he wanted |
| 21 | Q. Had you and Mr. Girard been talking | 21 | prints of? |
| 22 | about him purchasing a print of one of the | 22 | A. Yeah, |
| 23 | images? | 23 | Q. And had you displayed them somewhere |
| 24 | Had the two of you been talking | 24 | and he'd seen them or did he just come to your |
| 25 | about him purchasing — | 25 | studio or come to your place and see them? |
| | 90 | | 92 |
| 1 | Carlou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. Yeah. | 2 | A. Sorry to - |
| 3 | Q. — one of the images? | 3 | Q. We'll break you by the end of the |
| 4 | A. Yeah. | 4 | day. |
| 5 | Q. A print of one of the images? | 5 | A. Yeah. No, I have a bunch of books |
| 6 | A. He has three actually. He has three | 6 | of prints at home, you know, and he hangs out a |
| 7 | prints. | 7 | lot at home, and he was going through it. |
| 8 | Q. So did he pay your answer says | 8 | And he also has a book, and he liked |
| 9 | that he paid 1,500 Euros, so he purchased three? | 9 | those pictures very much. |
| 10 | A. Yeah. | 10 | MR. BROOKS: Can I just say which |
| 11 | Q. And it says original photographs, | 11 | book does he have? |
| 12 | what you really mean is a print of an original | 12 | A. The Yes Rasta book. |
| 13 | photograph, correct? | 13 | MS. BART: I'm sorry, the record |
| 14 | MR. BROOKS: Well, it says per | 14 | reflected that he had pointed to the |
| 15 | photograph. | 15 | Yes Rasta book. |
| 16 17 | A. Yeah. | 16 | BY MS. BART: |
| 18 | MS. BART: Right. I know. That's | 17 | Q. Mr. Cariou, how did you arrive at |
| 19 | what I just said. | 18 | the price of 1,500 dollars per print? |
| 20 | MR. BROOKS: 1,500 Euros. | 19 | MR. BROOKS: Euros. |
| 20 | BY MS. BART: | 20 | Q. Euros? |
| 22 | Q. So you received 4,500 Euros | 21 | A. It was a mutual agreement, you know. |
| 23 | collectively from Mr. Girard A. Yeah. | 22 23 | It was more a friend's price than anything else. Q. And did you sign any of these three |
| 100 | cs. I COLL | 143 | G. PURCURE VOR SKIERN OF RRESERVED |
| 24 | | 24 | |
| 24 25 | Q. — from the print? Can you tell us from memory which | 24 25 | prints for Mr. Girard? A. Yeah. |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 15 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 93 | Ť | 95 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Q. And are they signed on the front or | 2 | Q. And when you say you always wanted |
| 3 | on the back? | 3 | it, did you have that plan at the time that you |
| 4 | A. On the back. | 4 | first began working on the Yes Rasta - I'll |
| 5 | Q. And do you have any notation to | 5 | call it a collection, if that's all right with |
| 6 | Mr. Girard on any of the backs or just your | 6 | vou? |
| 7 | name? | 7 | A. Yes. |
| 8 | A. No, it's my name and edition, artist | 8 | Q. And you said you always wanted to |
| 9 | edition of three. | 9 | do this but you were waiting for the right |
| 10 | Q. And what do you mean by artist | 10 | opportunity. When you say right opportunity |
| 11 | edition of three? | 11 | were you looking for the right person to |
| 12 | A. It means that - it means that three | 12 | distribute or sell those or was it just the |
| 13 | prints were mine out of an edition of eight, | 13 | right opportunity in terms of your career? |
| 14 | because I'd always been planning of selling | 14 | A. The right opportunity – the right |
| 15 | prints at some point. | 15 | person to take care of it, yeah. |
| 16 | And it would be under the edition of | 16 | Q. And would that be like an agent? |
| 1.7 | eight. But out of those eight three are called | 17 | A. More like a gallery. |
| 18 | artist edition. And that's usual in the | 1.8 | Q. And have you found such an |
| 19 | photographic world. | 19 | opportunity? |
| 20 | Q. And did you select the three for the | 20 | A. Yeah. |
| 21 | artist edition because they were the three | 21 | Q. And which gallery is that? |
| 22 | chosen by Mr. Girard, or did he - let me | 22 | A. It's called Clic Gallery. |
| 23 | finish - or did he want to purchase those that | 23 | Q. C-L-I-C, correct? |
| 24 | would be designated the artist edition? | 24 | A. C-L-I-C, yeah. |
| 25 | A. No, no, it just - it happened to be | 25 | Q. And where is that located? |
| | 94 | | 96 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | that way. There wasn't really thinking, you | 2 | Is that here in New York? |
| 3 | know, much thinking about it. | 3 | A. Yeah, it's in New York. |
| 4 | Q. Now, you mentioned in your last | 4 | Q. How did you first learn about Clic |
| 5 | answer I believe that you're planning to do an | 5 | Gallery? |
| 6 | edition of eight, that this is something that | 6 | She contacted — it's owned by a |
| .7 | you've been planning to do? | 7 | lady called Christiane Celle, and she contacted |
| 8 | A. Yeah. | 8 | me on summer 2008 asking me to represent me and |
| 9 | Q. When did you first develop the plan | 9 | to she wanted to do my shows. |
| μo | to produce an edition of eight of the images | 10 | Q. And, in fact, you and Ms. Celle |
| | | | |
| 11 | that appears in the Yes Rasta book? | 11 | communicated by e-mail |
| 12 | A. Well, I always waited for the right | 12 | A. Yeah. |
| 12 13 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book | 12 13 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, |
| 12 13 14 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this | 12 13 14 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? |
| 12 13 14 15 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. | 12 13 14 15 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. But I wasn't feeling ready to put — | 12 13 14 15 16 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. Q. And after the two of you |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. But I wasn't feeling ready to put — to make those prints available up until | 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. Q. And after the two of you communicated by e-mail you then retained her |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. But I wasn't feeling ready to put—to make those prints available up until recently. | 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. Q. And after the two of you communicated by e-mail you then retained her services — you then said I want you to be my |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. But I wasn't feeling ready to put—to make those prints available up until recently. Q. And why is that? | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. Q. And after the two of you communicated by e-mail you then retained her services — you then said I want you to be my agent? |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. But I wasn't feeling ready to put—to make those prints available up until recently. Q. And why is that? A. Because I felt that I needed to | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. Q. And after the two of you communicated by e-mail you then retained her services — you then said I want you to be my agent? A. Yeah. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. But I wasn't feeling ready to put—to make those prints available up until recently. Q. And why is that? A. Because I felt that I needed to complete my fourth book of portraits. | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. Q. And after the two of you communicated by e-mail you then retained her services — you then said I want you to be my agent? A. Yeah. Q. Or my gallery to represent me? |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. But I wasn't feeling ready to put—to make those prints available up until recently. Q. And why is that? A. Because I felt that I needed to complete my fourth book of portraits. Q. And you felt that it might enhance | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. Q. And after the two of you communicated by e-mail you then retained her services — you then said I want you to be my agent? A. Yeah. Q. Or my gallery to represent me? A. Exactly. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. But I wasn't feeling ready to put—to make those prints available up until recently. Q. And why is that? A. Because I felt that I needed to complete my fourth book of portraits. Q. And you felt that it might enhance the value or the price that you could command | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. Q. And after the two of you communicated by e-mail you then retained her services — you then said I want you to be my agent? A. Yeah. Q. Or my gallery to represent me? A. Exactly. Q. Is that on an exclusive basis, |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Well, I always waited for the right opportunity, and I just finished my fourth book of portraits. And so I've been developing this plan for quite a while now. But I wasn't feeling ready to put—to make those prints available up until recently. Q. And why is that? A. Because I felt that I needed to complete my fourth book of portraits. Q. And you felt that it might enhance | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Yeah. Q. — in French on that subject, correct? A. Correct. Q. And after the two of you communicated by e-mail you then retained her services — you then said I want you to be my agent? A. Yeah. Q. Or my gallery to represent me? A. Exactly. |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 16 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| - | <u> </u> | | |
|------------|--|-----|--|
| | 97 | | 99 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Q. And is there a writing that | 2 | about the Canal Zone exhibition and happened to |
| 3 | memorializes your relationship? | 3 | learn that Mr. Prince has used some of my Rastas |
| 4 | A. No. | 4 | picture in his work and canceled my show. |
| 5 | Q. And what percentage of every, I'll | 5 | Q. And when did she do this? |
| 6 | call them prints, that is sold by the gallery, | 6 | A. She did it in I think it's December. |
| 7 | what percentage does the gallery keep? | 7 | Q. Of 2009? |
| 8 | A. 50 percent. | В | A. Of 2009. |
| وا | Q. And you mentioned that the three | 9 | Q. And when |
| 10 | images that Mr. Girard picked out, one is found | 10 | MR. BROOKS: Wait a second, I'm |
| 11 | in the middle of 22, I believe it was on page | 11 | sorry. Nine or eight? |
| 12 | 33, the three images? | 12 | Q. This year or last year? |
| 13 | A. What are we talking? Sorry. | 13 | A. Last year, 2008. Sorry about that, |
| 14 | Q. In the book you pointed to I believe | 14 | MR. BROOKS: That's okay. |
| 15 | it was page 11 of the book — I'm just trying to | 15 | Q. And she first approached you I |
| 16 | come back to the record here. | 16 | believe in June of 2008? |
| 17 | At page 11 was one of them? | 17 | MR. BROOKS: Objection. It's August |
| 18 | MR. BROOKS: These are the three | 18 | if you look at the documents. |
| 19 | prints that he sold to Mr. Girard? | 19 | A. Yeah, I think it's August, yeah. |
| 20 | MS. BART: These are what he's | 20 | Q. And do you know what prompted |
| 21 | | 21 | Ms. Celle to first contact you in August of |
| 22 | called the artist edition. | 22 | 2008? |
| 23 | A. Yeah, yeah. | 23 | A. Because she knew about my work. |
| 24 | Q. And the other one was on page 33? A. Yeah. | 24 | Q. And so she just approached you for |
| 25 | | 25 | the possibility? |
| k 2 | Q. And then, I'm sorry, I just don't | 125 | the possibility? |
| | 98 | | 100 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | remember the third one. | 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | A. I'll find it. It's 30. | 3 | Q. What specifically did Ms. Celle say |
| 4 | Q. 30, right. | 4 | to you when she told you that she was going to |
| 5 | MR. BROOKS: And what's the other | 5 | cancel your show? |
| 6 | one? 11? | 6 | A. Well, she told me that she didn't |
| 7 | A. 11, yeah, 33 and 30. | 7 | want to look opportunistic and ride on |
| 8 | Q. Now, you mentioned that there would | 8 | Mr. Prince's fame and hype and that it wasn't |
| 9 | be an edition of eight. Can you tell me by | 9 | a good idea to show the Rasta picture while they |
| 10 | reference to the page numbers in Plaintiff's | 10 | were in another gallery. |
| 11 | Exhibit 41 what the other eight would be that | 11 | Q. Did she tell you that once the |
| 12 | would be included in your edition of eight? | 12 | lawsuit is resolved she would be willing to |
| 13 | A. The edition of eight is an edition | 13 | resume the representation or to represent you? |
| 14 | of eight of one photograph. | 14 | A. I don't know. |
| 15 | Q. I see. I see. | 15 | Q. She didn't say it? |
| 16 | A. Eight prints of the same photograph. | 16 | Á. Nó. |
| 17 | Q. I see. So there's no other special | 17 | Q. Did you discuss it with her? |
| 18. | compilation? | 18 | A. She didn't say anything about it. |
| 19 | A. No, no. | 19 | We didn't discuss about it. |
| 20 | Q. Are prints of the images that appear | 20 | Q. Did you make any efforts to persuade |
| 21 | in the Yes Rasta book available currently for | 21 | Ms. Celle to continue on with the relationship? |
| 22 | sale at Clic Gallery? | 22 | A. Yeah. |
| 23 | A. No. | 23 | Q. And what did you say? |
| 24 | Q. Why is that? | 24 | A. Well, that, you know, I have other |
| 25 | A. Because Christiane Celle found out | 25 | body of work and eventually maybe, you know, |
| | | | |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 17 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 101 | T | 103 | _ |
|----------|--|----------|---|---|
| ١. | Cariou | ١. | | |
| 1 2 | | 1 2 | Cariou | |
| 3 | when the time is good we could eventually do | 3 | this fit with the gallery, did she give you an | |
| - | something. | 1 ~ | explanation for that? | |
| 4 | Q. And what did she say? | 4 5 | A. Well, she does a lot of ethnic | |
| 5 | A. She said maybe. | 1 - | photography show. | |
| 6 7 | Q. The other body of work that you have | 6 | Q. And she considered the did she | |
| 1 . | done, one is called Surfer I believe? | 7 | tell you if she considered the Canal Zone show | ĺ |
| 8 | A. Mrn-hrnm. | В | to be an ethnic collection? | |
| 9 | Q. And there's the - what are the | 9 | MR. BROOKS: Hold on. | |
| 10 | other two? | 10 | Canal Zone or Yes Rasta? | |
| 11 | A. The other book is called Trench Town | 11 | Q. I'm sorry, Yes Rasta to be an ethnic | |
| 12 | Love. | 12 | collection? | 1 |
| 13 | Q. And are there any other | 13 | A. Yeah. | 1 |
| 14 | A. Well, there is one book which is | 1.4 | Q. How recently have you spoken with | ı |
| 15 | completed but with nothing pressed yet. It's | 15 | Ms. Celle? | 1 |
| 16 17 | called Gypsies. It's about gypsies. | 16 | A. Last week | |
| 18 | Q. And that's the one that appears on | 17 | Q. And was that about the lawsuit? | ı |
| 19 | your website? | 18 | A. No. | I |
| 20 | A. Yeah, I have a few pictures of that | 19 | Q. You spoke about works that you're | ı |
| 21 | on my website. | 20 21 | working on? A. Yeah. | ı |
| 22 | Q. And there are no images that appear from the Surfer, Trench Town Love, or the Gypsy | 22 | A. Yeah. Q. And she's still considering taking | I |
| 23 | collections that appear in any of Mr. Prince's | 23 | you on as an artist? | 1 |
| 24 | Canal Zone paintings, correct? | 24 | A. Eventually. We'll see if it happens | 1 |
| 25 | MR. BROOKS: I just want to hear | 25 | or not. I don't know. | 1 |
| F | 102 | Ť | 104 | 1 |
| ١. | | 1. | | ı |
| 1 2 | Cariou | 1 2 | Carlou | ı |
| 3 | that question again. (Record read.) | 3 | Q. But you've not approached anyone else about the possibility of helping you | ۱ |
| 4 | A. Correct. | 4 | implement your plan to sell prints of your | İ |
| 5 | Q. Have you had any subsequent | 5 | various bodies of work? | ١ |
| 6 | conversations with Ms. Celle about the | 6 | A. No. | I |
| 17 | possibility of her representing you or being | 7 | Q. Okay. If we could return to the | I |
| B | your exclusive gallery? | 8 | image that we were discussing, which is the | ı |
| 9 | A. Yeah. | 9 | gentleman in the - | I |
| 10 | Q. And what have been those | 10 | A. In the field? | ı |
| 11 | conversations? | hi | Q. — in the field. | ı |
| 12 | A. You know, about finding — our plan | 12 | MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I'm just | 1 |
| 13 | was to show the Rasta. And because she said it | 13 | lost, but it's probably my fault. | I |
| 14 | would fit in very well with the gallery and now, | 14 | Which one are we discussing? | I |
| 15 | you know, we're in the midst of seeing what's | 15 | MS. BART: 24. It's on C00024 and | I |
| 16 | going on and what I'm going to produce next and | 16 | it was on page 33 of the book. | I |
| 17 | if it's going to fit with the gallery or not. | 17 | MR. BROOKS: Okay. | I |
| 18 | Q. And why did she think that the | 18 | A. It's on page what, please? | ı |
| 19 | Yes Rasta collection fit with her gallery? | 19 | Q. 33 of the book. | I |
| 20 | MR. BROOKS: Object to the form. | 20 | A. Thank you. | ۱ |
| 21 | MS. BART: What's the basis? | 21 | Q. Actually, you know, I think we had | I |
| 22 | MR. BROOKS: You asked him why did | 22 | gotten through most of the questions that I had | I |
| 23 | she think. | 23 | on this, so my apologies. | ı |
| 24 | BY MS. BART: | 24 | Why don't we turn to the next Image | I |
| 25 | Q. Did she tell you why she thought | 25 | that appears to the right of the man I'll | ۱ |



Toli Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 18 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

\$\frac{1}{2} \ldots \frac{1}{2}

| | 100 | T | 7.5 |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| 1 | 109 | | 111 |
| 1 | Carlou | 1 | |
| 2 | saying? | 2 | |
| 3 | A. Yeah. | 3 | A. Sure. |
| 4 | Q. And that's the portion of that | 4 | Q. Thank you kindly. |
| 5 | particular work that appears, correct? | 5 | I notice that a significant portion |
| 6 | A. Yeah. | 6 | of the vegetation that he's seen standing in has |
| 7 | Q. Can you tell me what you think is | 7 | been blurred out, and is that again to draw |
| 8 | distinctive about that particular landscape, | 8 | emphasis on the person whose image you're trying |
| 9 | portion of the landscape, because I take it the | 9 | to photograph? |
| 10 | man is not in the image? | 10 | A. I would not agree on that one. It's |
| 11 | A. Mm-hmm, mm-hmm. | 11 | like there is much more depth of field than the |
| 12 | Q. So it's just focusing on that tree. | 12 | other picture we talked about. This is all, you |
| 13 | Can you tell me what you think is | 13 | know, in focus. |
| 14 | distinctive about that particular - | 14 | |
| 15 | A. What's distinctive about it is that | 15 | MR. BROOKS: Just let him finish |
| 16 | It is mine. | 16 | what he was saying. |
| 17 | Q. Now, have you sold any portion of | 17 | MS. BART: Right. He was. |
| 18 | the image that appears either - well, I would | 18 | MR. BROOKS: I'm not sure he's |
| 19 20 | say 87 and 88, have you sold | 19 20 | finished. BY MS. BART: |
| 21 | A. No, I haven't sold. | 21 | |
| 22 | Q. And have you marketed, other than through the Yes Rasta book? | 22 | Q. Look at page 79, the leaves that are on page 79, to my eye that looks more blurred, |
| 23 | A. No. | 23 | but if you say no? |
| 24 | Q. And I notice that the Rasta in this | 24 | See, it starts to become blurred all |
| 25 | particular image, the part that appears on page | 25 | up through here? |
| F | | +- | 112 |
| 1 | 110 | 1 | · |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | 88, is walking away from you. Is this just | 2 | A. Yeah, because it goes further. |
| 3 | something you snapped while you were there? | 3 | Q. It goes further, but then the back |
| 5 | A. Yeah. | 4 | portion of it is blurred out, is that correct? |
| 6 | Q. Let's go back now to the image that | 1 - | A. It's correct. |
| 7 | appears on page 80 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 in the book. | 6 7 | Q. But again, it was just a place to |
| a | A. 80? | 8 | put this man that sort of draws upon the tropical theme, correct? |
| وا | Q. Yes, please. | 9 | A. Yeah. And it was visually |
| 10 | And that is the gentleman that | 10 | appealing. |
| 11 | appears in the bottom right of the page that's | 11 | Q. The individual himself? |
| 12 | been marked C00024 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. | 12 | A. The setting, the shape of the |
| 13 | correct? | 13 | leaves, the backlit, the composition of the |
| 14 | A. Mm-hmm, yes. | 14 | picture. |
| 15 | Q. When did you take this particular | 15 | Q. But again, the focus was to use |
| 16 | photograph? | 16 | that backdrop to really focus or highlight the |
| 17 | A. Towards the end of my project. | 17 | individual? |
| 18 | Q. And was this a staged portraiture? | 18 | A. Yeah. |
| 19 | A. Yeah. | 19 | Q. Have you sold any prints of the |
| 20 | Q. And was this just another example of | 20 | image that appears on pages 79 and 80? |
| 21 | the Rastafarian men you were attempting to sort | 21 | A. No. |
| 22 | of document in this collection? | 22 | Q. And other than in the Yes Rasta book |
| 23 | A. Yes. | 23 | have you attempted to market this image in any |
| 24 | Q. Now, would you mind, Mr. Cariou, | 24 | way? |
| 25 | just holding up the book so I can see it, | 25 | A. No. |
| | | | |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 19 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| 1 Cariou Q. I believe I forgot to ask you on the image that appears on page 88 of the book, because we got a little phumphered around, that's the two-page image 87 and 88, I believe I forgot to ask you when you took that image? A. When I took that image? Q. Yes, sir. A. That was in — right — it must have been in '95. Q. And why is it that you're able to place that particular — A. Because I know exactly — this type of moment, that I remember very well and I remember which trip it was. Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, I believe I A. Well, because — simply because, you're able to place that particular — A. Because I know exactly — this type of moment, that I remember very well and I fremember which trip it was. A. Well, because — simply because, you know, Rasta and even Jamaican and marijution. A. Well, because — simply because, you know, Rasta and even Jamaican and marijution. In the cariou C. Is this something that you snappear along wor way while you were trying to find setting, it just looked of interest to you? A. It was probably traveling on foot from one location to another — Q. To do a portraiture? A. Yeah — and shooting some landsca Q. Was this a staged shot for you or just while — II A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a staged shot. Q. And what was your purpose for Including this particular image in the Yes Reference in the Yes Referen | da epe. |
|--|--------------|
| Q. I believe I forgot to ask you on the image that appears on page 88 of the book, because we got a little phumphered around, that's the two-page image 87 and 88, I believe I forgot to ask you when you took that image? A. When I took that image? Q. Yes, sir. A. That was in – right – it must have been in '95. Q. And why is it that you're able to place that particular – A. Because I know exactly – this type of moment, that I remember very well and I remember which trip it was. Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, I believe I A. Well, because — simply because, you're able to place that particular image in the Yes Reference of the control of the | da epe. |
| the image that appears on page 88 of the book, because we got a little phumphered around, that's the two-page image 87 and 88, I believe I forgot to ask you when you took that image? A. When I took that image? Q. Yes, sir. A. That was in – right – it must have been in '95. Q. And why is it that you're able to place that particular – A. Because I know exactly – this type of moment, that I remember very well and I remember which trip it was. Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, I believe I setting, it just looked of interest to you? A. It was probably traveling on foot from one location to another – Q. To do a portraiture? A. Yesh – and shooting some landsca Q. Was this a staged shot for you or just while – 11 A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a staged shot. Q. And what was your purpose for Including this particular image in the Yes Re book? A. Well, because – simply because, y know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariju | da epe. |
| because we got a little phumphered around, that's the two-page image 87 and 88, I believe I forgot to ask you when you took that image? A. When I took that image? A. When I took that image? A. That was in — right — it must have been in '95. Q. And why is it that you're able to place that particular — A. Because I know exactly — this type of moment, that I remember very well and I remember which trip it was. Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, I believe I setting, it just looked of interest to you? A. It was probably traveling on foot from one location to another — Q. To do a portraiture? A. Yeah — and shooting some landsca go. Was this a staged shot for you or just while — 11 A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a staged shot. 12 staged shot. Q. And what was your purpose for including this particular image in the Yes Research. A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose in the Yes Research. A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for hat's up on the mountain? | ape. Ista |
| that's the two-page image 87 and 88, I believe I forgot to ask you when you took that image? A. When I took that image? A. When I took that image? A. That was in — right — it must have been in '95. Q. And why is it that you're able to place that particular — A. Because I know exactly — this type of moment, that I remember very well and I remember which trip it was. Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, I helieve I form one location to another — Q. To do a portraiture? 8. A. Yeah — and shooting some landsca 9. Q. Was this a staged shot for you or just while — 11. A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a 12. staged shot. 13. Q. And what was your purpose for 14. Including this particular image in the Yes Re 15. book? A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose of that's up on the mountain? | sta |
| forgot to ask you when you took that image? A. When I took that image? B. Q. Yes, sir. A. That was in — right — it must have been in '95. C. And why is it that you're able to place that particular — A. Because I know exactly — this type formoment, that I remember very well and I remember which trip it was. C. And that image that's on 87 and 88, That's up on the mountain? formoment took that image? A. Yeah — and shooting some landsca C. And white — 10 just while — 11 A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a staged shot. 12 staged shot. 13 Q. And what was your purpose for landuding this particular image in the Yes Rébook? A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for landuding this particular image in the Yes Rébook? A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for landuding this particular image in the Yes Rébook? A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for landuding this particular image in the Yes Rébook? A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for landuding this particular image in the Yes Rébook? | sta |
| 7 Q. To do a portraiture? 8 Q. Yes, sir. 9 A. That was in – right – it must have 10 been in '95. 11 Q. And why is it that you're able to 12 place that particular – 13 A. Because I know exactly – this type 14 of moment, that I remember very well and I 15 remember which trip it was, 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 17 that's up on the mountain? 7 Q. To do a portraiture? 8 A. Yeeh – and shooting some landsca 9 Q. Was this a staged shot for you or 10 just while – 11 A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a staged shot. 12 staged shot. 13 Q. And what was your purpose for Including this particular image in the Yes Research of the Yes Research of A. Well, because – simply because, your purpose of that's up on the mountain? | sta |
| 7 A. When I took that image? 8 Q. Yes, sir. 9 A. That was in — right — it must have 10 been in '95. 11 Q. And why is it that you're able to 12 place that particular — 13 A. Because I know exactly — this type 14 of moment, that I remember very well and I 15 remember which trip it was. 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 16 17 that's up on the mountain? 18 A. Yeah — and shooting some landscape. 9 Q. Was this a staged shot for you or 10 just while — 11 A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a staged shot. 12 staged shot. 13 Q. And what was your purpose for Including this particular image in the Yes Réponder. 15 book? 16 A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose that is a staged shot. 16 A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for Including this particular image in the Yes Réponder. 16 A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for Including this particular image in the Yes Réponder. 17 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariju | sta |
| 8 Q. Yes, sir. 9 A. That was in — right — it must have 10 been in '95. 11 Q. And why is it that you're able to 12 place that particular — 12 staged shot. 13 A. Because I know exactly — this type 14 of moment, that I remember very well and I 15 remember which trip it was. 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 16 A. Well, because — simply because, you have a simply because of the trip it was. 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 16 A. Well, because — simply because, you have a simply because of the trip it was. 17 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was not simply because of the trip it was a staged shot for you or just while — 12 staged shot. 13 Q. And what was your purpose for 14 book? 15 book? 16 A. Well, because — simply because, you have the simple of the trip it was 15 book? 17 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was 16 book? 18 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was 17 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was 18 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was 18 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was 18 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was 18 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was 18 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was 18 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariful was 18 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and was 18 know was 18 kno | sta |
| 9 A. That was in - right it must have been in '95. 11 Q. And why is it that you're able to place that particular 12 staged shot. 13 A. Because I know exactly this type of moment, that I remember very well and I remember which trip it was, 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 17 that's up on the mountain? 9 Q. Was this a staged shot for you or just while 12 staged shot. 11 A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a staged shot. 12 staged shot. 13 Q. And what was your purpose for Including this particular image in the Yes Restaurance i | sta |
| 10 been in '95. 11 Q. And why is it that you're able to 12 place that particular — 13 A. Because I know exactly — this type 14 of moment, that I remember very well and I 15 remember which trip it was, 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 17 that's up on the mountain? 10 just while — 11 A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a 12 staged shot. 13 Q. And what was your purpose for 14 Including this particular image in the Yes Ré 15 book? 16 A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for 17 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariju | |
| 11 Q. And why is it that you're able to 12 place that particular — 13 A. Because I know exactly — this type 14 of moment, that I remember very well and I 15 remember which trip it was, 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 17 that's up on the mountain? 11 A. No, I wouldn't consider that as a staged shot. 12 staged shot. 13 Q. And what was your purpose for Including this particular image in the Yes Research 14 Including this particular image in the Yes Research 15 book? 16 A. Well, because — simply because, yearch 17 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariju | |
| 12 place that particular — 12 staged shot. 13 A. Because I know exactly — this type 14 of moment, that I remember very well and I 15 remember which trip it was, 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 17 that's up on the mountain? 12 staged shot. 13 Q. And what was your purpose for 14 Including this particular image in the Yes Ré 15 book? 16 A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for 18 Including this particular image in the Yes Ré 18 Including this particular image in the Yes Ré 19 Including this particular im | |
| 13 A. Because I know exactly — this type 14 of moment, that I remember very well and I 15 remember which trip it was, 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 17 that's up on the mountain? 13 Q. And what was your purpose for 14 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 15 book? 16 A. Well, because — simply because, your purpose for 18 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 19 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 10 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 10 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 10 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 10 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 11 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 12 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 13 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 14 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 15 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 16 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 17 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Including this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Include this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Include this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Include this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Include this particular image in the Yes Re 18 Include this particular image image in the Ye | |
| of moment, that I remember very well and I remember which trip it was. Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, that's up on the mountain? I definition in the Yes Ré book? A. Well, because — simply because, year know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariju | |
| 15 remember which trip it was, 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 17 that's up on the mountain? 15 book? 16 A. Well, because – simply because, years and even Jamaican and mariju | |
| 16 Q. And that image that's on 87 and 88, 17 that's up on the mountain? 16 A. Well, because – simply because, y | |
| 17 that's up on the mountain? 17 know, Rasta and even Jamaican and mariju | NI . |
| | |
| LLO A. UN. VERN. 118 IDDECRET, I DECREO TO DRIVE SOME SOOTS OF | |
| 19 Q. Right towards the top? 19 plantations. | |
| 20 A. High up. 20 Q. And vegetation? | |
| 21 Q. High up, okay. 21 A. And vegetation. | |
| 22 If you'll now look at the 22 Q. Again, to kind of sort of bolster | |
| 23 comparison, Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, and in the 23 this whole idea of the culture as a whole? | |
| 24 upper right-hand corner you'll see another 24 A. Exactly. | |
| 25 hemp I'll call it a hemp grove I believe? 25 Q. Have you sold any prints of the | |
| 114 116 | |
| | |
| 1 Cariou 1 Cariou | |
| 2 A. Yeah. 2 image that | |
| 3 Q. And you can find it on pages 159 and 3 A. No. | |
| 4 160 of the book. 4 Q appears on 159 and 160? | |
| 5 MR. BROOKS: This is the top right? 5 A. No. | |
| 6 A. Yeah. 6 Q. And have you made any attern | |
| 7 MS. BART: Yes. Because the top 7 market that image other than through the | ie j |
| 8 left is Mr. Prince's painting. 8 Yes Rasta book? | |
| 9 BY MS. BART: 9 A. No. | |
| Q. Mr. Carlou, would you kindly just 10 Q. Let's now turn to the image that | |
| let me see the actual photograph of that? | e |
| 12 Okay, thank you. 12 A. Yeah. | |
| Can you tell me what's depicted in 23 Q. The hemp grove. So this one | |
| 14 this photograph? 14 call it a banana tree in the middle. So it | |
| 15 A. It's a plantation of marijuana. 15 the right in the middle of C00024, and y | ou can |
| Q. And so the vegetation that is 16 find it on page 79 and 80 of the book. | l |
| 17 towards the back of the background of this 17 A. Not 79 and 80, it's - | [|
| photo, to me, from the picture I have in front 18 MR. BROOKS: No, that's a diffe | erent |
| 19 of me, they look like Christmas trees, but 19 one. It's similar, but it's different. | |
| 20 indeed they're not. Those are also just hemp? 20 MS. BART: No, he's on 77 and | |
| A. For a happy Christmas. 21 A. Which page you want me to be | 70 1 C |
| 22 Q. So when did you take this particular 22 MS. BART: Will you see if you | an |
| 23 find - I apologize | 1 |
| 24 A. I don't remember. I don't know. 24 MR, BROOKS: The middle one | - |
| 25 I really don't know. 25 MS. BART: Yes, please. The o | ne |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 20 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| 117 1 Cariou 2 that is between the hemp grove and the man 3 in the lower right-hand corner of C24. 4 A. I got it. 5 Q. You have it? 6 A. It's 95 and 96. 1 Cariou 2 Exhibit 40, the page that's ma 3 Do you have that in fr 4 sir — and you can find that I b 5 on page 128 of the Yes Rastr | |
|--|--|
| that is between the hemp grove and the man in the lower right-hand corner of C24. A. I got it. Q. You have it? 2 Exhibit 40, the page that's ma 3 Do you have that in fruit and you can find that I be 5 on page 128 of the Yes Rasti | |
| 3 in the lower right-hand corner of C24. 4 A. I got it. 5 Q. You have it? 3 Do you have that in fr 4 sir — and you can find that I b 5 on page 128 of the Yes Rasti | |
| 4 A. I got it. 4 sir — and you can find that I b 5 Q. You have it? 5 on page 128 of the Yes Raste | arked C00026. |
| 5 Q. You have it? 5 on page 128 of the Yes Rasti | ont of you, |
| | elieve hopefully |
| | a book. |
| 6 A. It's 95 and 96. 6 A. Yeah. | |
| 7 Q. Mr. Carlou, do you recall when this 7 Q. You have that in from | nt of you? |
| 8 particular image, two-page image was shot? 8 A. Yeah. | , |
| 9 A. I think it was early into - it must 9 Q. When was this partic | ular shot taken? |
| 10 have been in '94. 10 A. I don't remember. I i | |
| Q. And this is not on the mountainside, 11 very well, and we hang out a | • • |
| 12 this would be down in the more tropical regions 12 I don't remember when I took | |
| 13 of Jamaica, yes? 13 It was one of the first | • |
| 14 A. A little bit, yeah. 14 got to know when I was in Jai | • |
| 15 Q. And this is just another photograph 15 the end. So I don't know w | |
| 16 of a landscape that you shot, again, to create 16 time together, so I couldn't tel | • |
| 17 this whole feeling of the whole book? 17 took this picture. | . , |
| 18 A. Yeah. 18 Q. So this was towards | the end of the |
| 19 Q. It was not a staged shot, it was 19 series or - | u.o o.i.u o. u.o |
| 20 just something you were shooting? 20 A. Middle to the end. | |
| 21 A. Well, what do you mean by staged 21 Q. And it looks to me like | e he's in a |
| 22 shot? This one I took – it took me a long – 22 more – I don't want to use the | |
| 23 not a long time, but it took me time to frame it 23 it looks to me like there's a ho | |
| 24 properly, to find the proper light to do it and 24 behind him, but it's hard to tell | |
| 25 to, you know, to make it the way it is. 25 A. Yeah. It's in Negril. | • |
| | |
| 118 120 | |
| 1 Cariou 1 Cariou | |
| 2 Q. And you were on your way to another 2 Q. In Negril? | |
| 3 shot? 3 A. Yeah. | |
| 4 A. No, I was probably waiting for 4 Q. So this is more in town | n as opposed |
| 5 someone or doing scouting like you say all the 5 to the mountains? | |
| 6 time, you just like – and that's what I did. 6 A. Yeah. | |
| | rtraiture |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 7 Q. And this is another por | • |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 7 Q. And this is another poin 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 8 another example of a Rastafari | • |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 7 Q. And this is another point another example of a Rastafari 9 to photograph? | • |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 7 Q. And this is another points another example of a Rastafari 9 to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. | an that you wanted |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 Q. For part of this document. | an that you wanted |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the | an that you wanted |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 7 Q. And this is another point another point is another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document is another point in the provided in the pr | an that you wanted entary, is |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 7 Q. And this is another point another point is another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document that correct? 12 that correct? 13 A. Yeah. 14 MR. BROOKS: Objective processing to me in the processing to photograph? 15 A. Yeah. 16 A. Yeah. 17 Q. And this is another point in the processing to photograph? 18 another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 19 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 A. Yeah. 12 A. Yeah. 13 A. Yeah. | an that you wanted entary, is on to the form |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 17 Q. And this is another point another point is another point another point in the point in | entary, is on to the form |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 16 Q. And this is another points another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document that correct? 12 that correct? 13 A. Yeah. 14 MR. BROOKS: Objection documentary, the word documentary, the word documentary. | entary, is on to the form umentary. I |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 16 Q. And ganja is another word for hemp 17 Q. And this is another point another example of a Rastafari properties. 18 another example of a Rastafari properties. 19 to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document and the correct? 12 that correct? 13 A. Yeah. 14 MR. BROOKS: Objecting the word documentary, the word documentary, the word documentary or manijuana, correct? 18 another example of a Rastafari properties. 19 to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this documentary. 12 that correct? 13 MR. BROOKS: Objecting the word documentary, the word documentary, the word documentary. | entary, is on to the form umentary. I s. oreviously |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 16 Q. And ganja is another word for hemp 17 or marijuana, correct? 18 A. Yeah, yeah. 19 d. And this is another point another example of a Rastafari properties of photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document correct? 12 that correct? 13 A. Yeah. 14 MR. BROOKS: Objecting the word documentary, the word documentary, the word documentary or marijuana, correct? 15 MS. BART: Well, he's part of the properties of the proper | entary, is on to the form umentary. I s. oreviously nentary of |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 16 Q. And ganja is another word for hemp 17 or manijuana, correct? 18 A. Yeah, yeah. 19 Q. Have you ever sold any prints of 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document that correct? 12 that correct? 13 A. Yeah. 14 MR. BROOKS: Objects documentary, the word documentary, the word documentary. The word documentary that means that means the second that this is a documentary. 18 Lestified that this is a documentary. 19 Lestified that this is a documentary. 19 Lestified that this is a documentary. | entary, is on to the form umentary. I s. oreviously nentary of |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 16 Q. And ganja is another word for hemp 17 or manijuana, correct? 18 A. Yeah, yeah. 19 Q. Have you ever sold any prints of 20 this particular image? 20 this particular image? 20 The photograph? 20 another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 20 another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 21 A. Yes, absolutely. 22 And ganja is another point another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 22 And ganja is another word plant, but 23 A. Yes, absolutely. 24 A. Yes, absolutely. 25 A. Yes, absolutely. 26 And ganja is with Jamaica. It's 27 A. Yeah. 28 A. Yeah. 29 Have you ever sold any prints of 20 their culture. | entary, is on to the form umentary. I s. oreviously nentary of |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 16 Q. And ganja is another word for hemp 17 or manijuana, correct? 18 A. Yeah, yeah. 19 Q. Have you ever sold any prints of 20 this particular image? 21 A. No. 20 And dhls is another point another word another in particular interesting to me in point another point another point another word for hemp 20 their culture. 21 MR. BROOKS: That's with large another word prints of 22 their culture. 23 MR. BROOKS: That's with large another word for hem particular image? 24 MR. BROOKS: That's with large another word in particular image? 25 MR. BROOKS: That's with large another word in particular image? 26 MR. BROOKS: That's with large another was another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 27 A. No. | entary, is on to the form umentary. I s. oreviously nentary of tafarians and |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 16 Q. And ganja is another word for hemp 17 or manijuana, correct? 18 A. Yeah, yeah. 19 Q. Have you ever sold any prints of 19 to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document that correct? 12 A. No. 13 A. Yeah 14 MR. BROOKS: Objective documentary, the word don't know what that means or manijuana, correct? 18 A. Yeah, yeah. 19 Q. Have you ever sold any prints of this particular image? 20 their culture. 21 A. No. 22 Q. And have you marketed this image in 23 don't knik has another point another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 24 A. No. 25 don't knik is another point another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 26 don't knik occumentary. 27 don't knik was interesting to me in photograph? 28 another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 29 to photograph? 20 A. Yes, absolutely. 21 A. No. 22 And ganja is another word for hemp that correct? 23 A. No. 24 MR. BROOKS: That's was objecting, I don't think he example of a Rastafari to photograph? 29 to photograph? 20 A. Yes, absolutely. 21 A. No. 22 MR. BROOKS: That's was objecting, I don't think he example of a Rastafari to photograph? 26 A. Yes, absolutely. 27 A. No. 28 And plus different food plant, but 29 A. Yes, absolutely. 29 A. Yes, absolutely. 20 A. Yes, absolutely. 21 A. So. 22 MR. BROOKS: That's was objecting, I don't think he example to photograph? 29 A. No. 20 And have you marketed this image in | entary, is on to the form umentary. I s. oreviously mentary of tafarians and |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 16 Q. And ganja is another word for hemp 17 or manijuana, correct? 18 A. Yeah, yeah. 19 Q. Have you ever sold any prints of 19 to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document that correct? 12 A. Well, he's prints in the word documentary, the word documentary, the word documentary that means the stiffied that this is a document of the lives of people, the Rast this particular image? 10 Q. And have you marketed this image in any way other than through the Yes Rasta book? 10 Q. And this is another point another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document that correct? 12 A. Yeah. 13 A. Yeah. 14 MR. BROOKS: Objecting don't know what that means the stiffied that this is a document of the lives of people, the Rastafari to photograph? 16 A. Yes, absolutely. 17 Q. For part of this document that correct? 18 A. Yeah. 19 G. For part of this document that correct? 19 MR. BROOKS: Objecting the lives of people, the Rastafari to photograph? 19 MR. BROOKS: That's word documentary. 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 A. Yes, absolutely. 12 Q. For part of this document that correct? 13 A. Yeah. 14 MR. BROOKS: Objecting that this is a documentary. 15 MR. BROOKS: That's word documentary. | entary, is on to the form umentary. I s. oreviously mentary of tafarians and |
| 7 Also, what was interesting to me in 8 that picture is, as you noticed, you have banana 9 trees. 10 Q. Yes, I see. I can see them. 11 A. And plus different food plant, but 12 you also have ganja that no one noticed in the 13 picture. So it was for me a way to show how 14 intertwined ganja is with Jamaica. It's 15 everywhere. 16 Q. And ganja is another word for hemp 17 or manijuana, correct? 18 A. Yeah, yeah. 19 Q. Have you ever sold any prints of 19 to photograph? 10 A. Yes, absolutely. 11 Q. For part of this document that correct? 12 A. No. 13 A. Yeah 14 MR. BROOKS: Objective documentary, the word don't know what that means or manijuana, correct? 18 A. Yeah, yeah. 19 Q. Have you ever sold any prints of this particular image? 20 their culture. 21 A. No. 22 Q. And have you marketed this image in 23 don't knik has another point another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 24 A. No. 25 don't knik is another point another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 26 don't knik occumentary. 27 don't knik was interesting to me in photograph? 28 another example of a Rastafari to photograph? 29 to photograph? 20 A. Yes, absolutely. 21 A. No. 22 And ganja is another word for hemp that correct? 23 A. No. 24 MR. BROOKS: That's was objecting, I don't think he example of a Rastafari to photograph? 29 to photograph? 20 A. Yes, absolutely. 21 A. No. 22 MR. BROOKS: That's was objecting, I don't think he example of a Rastafari to photograph? 26 A. Yes, absolutely. 27 A. No. 28 And plus different food plant, but 29 A. Yes, absolutely. 29 A. Yes, absolutely. 20 A. Yes, absolutely. 21 A. So. 22 MR. BROOKS: That's was objecting, I don't think he example to photograph? 29 A. No. 20 And have you marketed this image in | entary, is on to the form umentary. I s. oreviously nentary of tafarians and why I'm |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 21 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 121 | | 123 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | BY MS. BART: | 2 | Q. And the focus here, we can see from |
| 3 | Q. By the way, on the previous image | 3 | the blurred background, is really on the man, so |
| 4 | which was on pages 95 and 96, you said it was | 4 | this is another portrait? |
| 5 | something that you probably did while you were | 5 | A. Yes. |
| 6 | waiting for someone but you took some time to | 6 | Q. Have you sold any copies of prints |
| 17 | set up, it took you about a half hour or so to | 7 | of this particular image? |
| 8 | set up for the shot? | В | A. Yes, I have. |
| 9 | A. Yeah. | وا | Q. And to whom did you sell - if you |
| 10 | Q. The image that appears on page | 10 | would refer back to I believe Defendant's |
| 111 | C00026, have you ever sold a print of this | 11 | Exhibit 4? |
| 12 | image? | 12 | A. To Caroline De Maigret. |
| 13 | A. No. | 13 | Q. When did you sell the painting to |
| 14 | Q. Have you ever marketed other than in | 14 | Ms. De Maigret? |
| 15 | this book? | 15 | A. When? |
| 16 | A. No. | 16 | Q. Yes. |
| 17 | Q. And have you licensed any rights in | 17 | A. That must have been in 2002. |
| 18 | this image — | 18 | Q. And how is it that she came to |
| 19 | A. No. | 19 | purchase — |
| 20 | Q. — other than to Powerhouse? | 20 | A. She's a friend of mine. |
| 21 | A. No. | 21 | Q. Again, if I could just finish the |
| 22 | Q. Would you please turn to C27, same | 22 | question. |
| 23 | thing, and you can find this image on page 48 of | 23 | A. Sorry. Sorry. |
| 24 | the book, or you can also look for the tab | 24 | Q. So she's a friend of yours, and so |
| 25 | number 47, either way. | 25 | this is - and did she approach you to purchase |
| F | 11000 17, 0000 100, | F | |
| 1 | 122 | | 124 |
| | | 1 | |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 1 2 | A. C- | 2 | one of your prints? |
| | | 1 | one of your prints? A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 | A. C.— MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. | 2 3 4 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. |
| 2 3 4 5 | A. C — MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okáy. Q. Do you have the image in front of | 2 3 4 5 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | A. C — MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay, Q. Do you have the image in front of you? | 2 3 4 5 6 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A. C — MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. C — MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. C — MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. C — MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A. C — MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. C — MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Carlou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you — MS. BART: I asked him if shie |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you — MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was really high up in the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you — MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was really high up in the mountains. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you — MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? (Record read.) |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was really high up in the mountains. Q. And this is another example of the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? (Record read.) BY MS. BART: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was really high up in the mountains. Q. And this is another example of the Rastafarlan men that you were attempting to – | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. Ms. De Maigret, did she select this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was really high up in the mountains. Q. And this is another example of the Rastafarlan men that you were attempting to – A. Absolutely. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. Ms. De Maigret, did she select this particular image or this particular print or was |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was really high up in the mountains. Q. And this is another example of the Rastafarlan men that you were attempting to – A. Absolutely. Q. – photograph and document? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you — MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. Ms. De Maigret, did she select this particular image or this particular print or was this something that you selected for her? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was really high up in the mountains. Q. And this is another example of the Rastafarlan men that you were attempting to – A. Absolutely. Q. — photograph and document? In other words, you were looking to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you — MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. Ms. De Maigret, did she select this particular image or this particular print or was this something that you selected for her? A. No, she selected. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was really high up in the mountains. Q. And this is another example of the Rastafarlan men that you were attempting to – A. Absolutely. Q. – photograph and document? In other words, you were looking to take this man's photo as another example of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. Ms. De Maigret, did she select this particular image or this particular print or was this something that you selected for her? A. No, she selected. Q. And did you give her an opportunity |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was realfy high up in the mountains. Q. And this is another example of the Rastafarlan men that you were attempting to – A. Absolutely. Q. — photograph and document? In other words, you were looking to take this man's photo as another example of these stern-looking men that you've alleged in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 19 20 21 22 23 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you — MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. Ms. De Maigret, did she select this particular image or this particular print or was this something that you selected for her? A. No, she selected. Q. And did you give her an opportunity to look at all of the images in the Yes Rasta |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. C – MR. BROOKS: 48. A. Okay. Q. Do you have the image in front of you? A. Yes. Q. When was this photograph taken? A. Orice again, middle of the trip. In '96 probably. Q. And where approximately was this photograph taken? A. Excuse me? Q. Where? Was it up in the mountains? A. Yeah, that was really high up in the mountains. Q. And this is another example of the Rastafarlan men that you were attempting to – A. Absolutely. Q. – photograph and document? In other words, you were looking to take this man's photo as another example of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | one of your prints? A. Yes. MR. BROOKS: Let her finish. A. Sorry. MR. BROOKS: It's not going to make it go faster. A. Sorry guys. Q. It's all right. You're doing fine, Mr. Cariou. I know it's an artificial circumstance, so. And I believe I just asked you — MS. BART: I asked him if she approached him, correct, and he answered that one? (Record read.) BY MS. BART: Q. Ms. De Maigret, did she select this particular image or this particular print or was this something that you selected for her? A. No, she selected. Q. And did you give her an opportunity |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 22 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| <u> </u> | | - | |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| | 125 | | 127 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | And yeah, she saw - she saw quite a bit - I | 2 | really of your lawyer. |
| 3 | don't know if she saw all the prints, but she | 3 | A. Sure, sure. |
| 4 | saw, yeah, quite a few. | 4 | Q. So when you say two original |
| 5 | Q. So she selected this one from the | 5 | photographs, what you actually did was give her |
| 6 | book? | 6 | a print of the original images, correct? |
| 7 | A. Yeah. | 7 | A. Yeah. |
| 8 | Q. And said she wanted to purchase that | 8 | Q. And did you sign these two prints |
| 9 | particular image? | 9 | for her? |
| 10 | A. Yes. | 10 | A. Yes. |
| 11 | Q. And how long have you known | 11 | Q. And did it have any personal |
| 12 | Caroline? | 12 | inscription or just your name on the back? |
| 13 | A. Fifteen years. | 13 | A. Just my name on the back. |
| 14 | Q. And what caused her to approach you | 14 | Q. And did you date them? |
| 15 | to purchase - | 15 | A. I don't remember. |
| 16 | MR. BROOKS: Objection. | 16 | Q. Do you know whether Caroline has |
| 17 | MS. BART: He testified she | 17 | exhibited those two prints anywhere? |
| 18 | approached him. | 18 | A. I don't know. |
| 19 | MR, BROOKS: You said what caused | 19 | Q. You don't know where she has them |
| 20 | her to do something. How would he know? | 20 | today? |
| 21 | I don't mind if you rephrase it. | 21 | A. I think she has them at home, but I |
| 22 | BY MS. BART: | 22 | don't know. No, I know she has them at home, |
| 23 | Q. How did it come about that she just | 23 | but — |
| 24 | wanted to purchase one of your images? | 24 | Q. Hanging in her house? |
| 25 | A. Well, she liked my work. And she | 25 | A. Yeah, mm-hmm. |
| | 126 | † | 128 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | asked me repeatedly that she wanted to have two | 2 | Q. And what about Mr. Girard, where are |
| 3 | prints. And one day I was in a good mood and | 3 | his — |
| 4 | she got a chance to get my prints. | 4 | A. At home too. |
| 5 | Q. Lucky her. | 5 | Q. Hánging? |
| 6 | MR. BROOKS: Off the record for one | 6 | A. Yeah. |
| 7 | second. | 7 | Q. Okay. Did Caroline tell you why she |
| 8 | (Discussion off the record.) | 8 | wanted to purchase, why she selected the image |
| 9 | BY MS. BART: | 9 | that appears on C27? |
| 10 | Q. Now, it says in Defendant's | 10 | A. No, she just liked it very much. |
| 11 | Exhibit 4 that you sold her two original | 11 | Q. And the man in the hemp grove, did |
| 12 | photographs, I think you just mentioned it | 12 | she tell you why? These are just two that she |
| 13 | there. What was the other image that you sold | 13 | selected? |
| 14 | her? | 14 | A. Yeah. |
| 15 | A. To tell you the truth, I'm not sure. | 15 | Q. I apologize if I'm asking you a |
| 16 | I think that — but I'm — it wasn't — I think | 16 | duplicate question, maybe I need lunch as well, |
| 17 | it's the one — I am not sure. | 17 | but did you market this image that appears on |
| 18 | I think it's the image of the guy in | 18 | C27 other than through the Yes Rasta book? |
| 19 | the plantation that we talked about again. | 19 | A. No. |
| 20 | Q. The face and the hemp field? | 20 | Q. And you've not licensed any rights |
| 21 | A. Yeah, yeah. | 21 | other than those rights that were licensed to |
| 22 | Q. Okay. Could we just ask you to let | 22 | Powerhouse — |
| 23 | us know which of the images is the second print? | 23 | A. No. |
| 24 | A. Sure. | 24 | Q is that correct? Okay. |
| 25 | | 25 | 1 |
| 43 | Q. At some point, I'm asking that | 123 | Okay. So let's go to the image that |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 23 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 129 | | 131 |
|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | appears on C28 of Plaintiff's 40. | 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | Can you tell me when this photograph | 3 | Q. Okay. So now page 6, which is the |
| 4 | was taken? | 4 | gentleman whose image appears at the bottom of |
| 5 | A. I would say '96. | 5 | C29, correct? |
| 6 | Q. And this is something that you | 6 | A. Yeah. |
| 7 | staged or is this something that you snapped | 7 | Q. Can you tell me when this photograph |
| 8 | while you were | 8 | was taken? |
| 9 | A. No, I staged it. | 9 | A. Towards the end. It must have been |
| 10 | Q. You staged it? | 10 | like 1997 or '98. |
| 11 | And where is this Rastafarian, where | 11 | Q. And was this one staged? |
| 12 | is this man located generally? | 12 | A. Yeah. |
| 13 | A. He's In the Blue Mountains. | 13 | Q. And this is another example of the |
| 14 | Q. So he's up high? | 14 | stern-looking Rastafarian men whose images you |
| 15 | A. Yeah. | 15 | were wanting to - |
| 16 | Q. And that is another example of the | 16 | A. To produce. |
| 17 | stern-looking Rastafarian men whose images you | 17 | Q. — to photograph? |
| 18 | wanted to capture for this book, correct? | 18 | A. Yeah, Otherwise none of them would |
| 19 | A. Exactly. | 19 | be in the book. |
| 20 | Q. Have you sold any copies of the | 20 | Q. Well, I'm sorry, I'm just doing my |
| 21 | image that appears on C28 or you can also see it | 21 | job here. |
| 22 | on page 59? | 22 | A. Yeah. |
| 23 | A. No. | 23 | Q. I do notice that the background is |
| 24 25 | Q. And I notice in my copy, perhaps you | 24 25 | blurred out. So again, the focus here is to |
| 123 | could turn to page C59, that the images or the | 125 | really try to hone in on a closeup of this man's |
| 1. | 130 | 1 | 132 |
| 1 2 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 3 | background is completely blurred? A. Yes, It's mainly because it's | 2 | portrait, correct? |
| 13 | A. Tes. It's mainly because its | | |
| ١. | The state of the s | 3 | A. Correct. |
| 4 | backlit. | 4 | Q. Where was this particular image |
| 5 | backlit. Q. Right, And you're wanting to really | 4 5 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? |
| 5 6 | backlit. Q. Right, And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? | 4 5 6 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town |
| 5 6 7 | backlit. Q. Right, And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait | 4 5 6 7 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. |
| 5 6 7 8 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, | 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Turning now to C29 of Plaintiff's | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Tuming now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Turning now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the bottom. You can also find this image I believe | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. I was with a few Rasta friends, they |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Tuming now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. I was with a few Rasta friends, they knew each other, I thought this guy looked |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | backlit. Q. Right, And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Turning now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the bottom. You can also find this image I believe on page 6 of your book. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. I was with a few Rasta friends, they knew each other, I thought this guy looked amazing and I want to take a picture, and they |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Turning now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the bottom. You can also find this image I believe on page 6 of your book. Mr. Cariou, I'm terribly sorry. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. I was with a few Rasta friends, they knew each other, I thought this guy looked amazing and I want to take a picture, and they ask for me and — |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Tuming now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the bottom. You can also find this image I believe on page 6 of your book. Mr. Cariou, I'm terribly sorry, before we move on, would you look at the | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. I was with a few Rasta friends, they knew each other, I thought this guy looked amazing and I want to take a picture, and they |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Turning now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the bottom. You can also find this image I believe on page 6 of your book. Mr. Cariou, I'm terribly sorry, before we move on, would you look at the image – hold your finger on that page because | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. I was with a few Rasta friends, they knew each other, I thought this guy looked amazing and I want to take a picture, and they ask for me and — Q. And you snapped it? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Turning now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the bottom. You can also find this image I believe on page 6 of your book. Mr. Cariou, I'm terribly sorry, before we move on, would you look at the image – hold your finger on that page because we will go back to it – but also turn to page | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. I was with a few Rasta friends, they knew each other, I thought this guy looked amazing and I want to take a picture, and they ask for me and — Q. And you snapped it? A. Well, snapped is — I took my time |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Turning now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the bottom. You can also find this image I believe on page 6 of your book. Mr. Cariou, I'm terribly sorry, before we move on, would you look at the image – hold your finger on that page because we will go back to it – but also turn to page 62 of the book. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. I was with a few Rasta friends, they knew each other, I thought this guy looked amazing and I want to take a picture, and they ask for me and — Q. And you snapped it? A. Well, snapped is — I took my time to make a beautiful picture. Q. And about how long did it take you to make this image? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | backlit. Q. Right. And you're wanting to really focus on your subject? A. Yeah, and it's a close-up portrait so I could focus on his dreads and on his face, you know. So by using – the closer you go the less depth of field you get. Q. The less depth of field? A. Yeah. Q. Turning now to C29 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 there's an image that appears on the bottom. You can also find this image I believe on page 6 of your book. Mr. Cariou, I'm terribly sorry, before we move on, would you look at the image – hold your finger on that page because we will go back to it – but also turn to page 62 of the book. A. Yeah. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Where was this particular image taken, do you know? A. I think it was in a little town called Lucille. Q. In Jamaica? A. In Jamaica, yeah. Q. So he's not one of the Rastafarians you lived with up in the mountains? A. No. I mean all — I don't know all — because I didn't spend much time with that man, or it was just passing through also. I was with a few Rasta friends, they knew each other, I thought this guy looked amazing and I want to take a picture, and they ask for me and — Q. And you snapped it? A. Well, snapped is — I took my time to make a beautiful picture. Q. And about how long did it take you |



Toll Free: 800,944,9454 Facsimile: 212,557,5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 24 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| F | 133 | T | 135 |
|----------|---|----------|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | a stopping point as any, so why don't we | 2 | Q. And I will call him an older |
| 3 | break now for lunch. | 3 | Rastafarian. When was this photograph taken? |
| 4 | (Recess taken: 12:51 p.m.) | 4 | A. I would say at the early stage, |
| 5 | (Proceedings resumed: 1:39 p.m.) | 5 | probably '94. |
| 6 | BY MS. BART: | 6 | Q. And are you able to place it for |
| 7 | Q. Let's turn now to page C30 of | 7 | some particular reason in 1994? |
| 8 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 40. And I believe this | В | A. Yeah, because I remember meeting |
| 9 | image also appears on pages 133 to 134 of the | 9 | that guy and so I know it's around '94. |
| 10 | book. | 10 | Q. And where did you meet him? |
| 11 | A. 133 and - got it. | 11 | A. I met him on northern coast of |
| 12 | Q. When was this photograph taken? | 12 | Jamaica. |
| 13 | A. In 1997 I think. | 13 | Q. And is that where this shot is |
| 14 | Q. So it was one of the later shots? | 14 | taken? |
| 15 | A. Yeah. | 15 | A. Yeah. |
| 16 | Q. And was this something that you | 16 | Q. And you chose this person because |
| 17 | took for sort of additional vegetative matter. | 17 | this was another example of the strong |
| 18 | landscape matter to create the tropical feeling | 18 | Rastafarian men you were wanting to photograph, |
| 19 | in the book? | 19 | or stem? |
| 20 | A. Yes. | 20 | A. Yeah, absolutely, and also for the |
| 21 | Q. And did you stage this image or was | 21 | length of his dreads, you know. |
| 22 | this something that you took on your way to | 22 | Q. Which are about the same I guess as |
| 23 | somewhere else? | 23 | the man on the right? |
| 24 | A. No, I staged that. I thought that | 24 | A. Yeah, except no, this guy has longer |
| 25 | landscape was beautiful, I mean the countryside | 25 | dreads. Because if you can see in the picture, |
| | 134 | | 136 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Carlóu |
| 2 | was beautiful and the light was amazing. I | 2 | it goes around his arms before it goes down. So |
| 3 | waited until the light was perfect, as far as | 3 | if he let it go it goes to the ground, |
| 4 | I'm concerned, and made it that way. | 4 | Q. And did you stage this shot? |
| 5 | You can see there is a tropical | 5 | A. Yeah, of course. |
| 6 | storm coming in, and I was waiting for that | 6 | Q. I see again that the background is |
| 7 | storm to get at the right place. | 7 | blurred out, and again that's to draw attention |
| 8 | Q. And in your view what is distinctive | 8 | to the subject you were trying to capture? |
| 9 | about this particular landscape? | 9 | A. Yeah, same style of portraiture. |
| μo | A. It's just a beautiful landscape. | 10 | Q. Did you sell this, have you sold a |
| 11 | You know, it's — | 11 | print of this image? |
| 12 | Q. Okay. All right. | 12 | A. No. |
| 13 | Have you ever sold prints of this | 13 | Q. And have you licensed any rights in |
| 14 | image? | 14 | this image other than those licensed to |
| 15 | A. No. | 15 | Powerhouse? |
| 16 | | 16 | A. No. |
| 17 18 | sale? | 17 18 | Q. And have you marketed this |
| 19 | A. No. | 18 19 | particular license — I'm sorry, this particular |
| 20 | | 20 | image in any way? A. No. |
| 21 | the rights licensed to Powerhouse? A. No. | 20 21 | O. Let's turn now to C35. |
| 22 | , , | 22 22 | Q. Let's turn now to C35. A. C35? |
| 23 | an image at the bottom left-hand corner. | 23 | Q. Yes, sir. |
| 24 | Do you see that image? | 23 24 | Q. Yes, sir. |
| 25 | A. Yeah. | 25 | Q. And that Image is also found on page |
| 62 | n. Itali. | <u> </u> | a. And that image is also totally on page |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 25 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | | | and the second of the second o |
|----|--|----|--|
| | 137 | l | 139 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Carlou |
| 2 | 47 of the Yes Rasta book. | 2 | image? |
| 3 | Are you there? | 3 | A. No. |
| 4 | A. Yeah. | 4 | Q. Have you marketed it for sale in any |
| 5 | Q. When was this particular shot taken. | 5 | way other than through the Yes Rasta book? |
| 6 | Mr. Cariou? | 6 | A. No. |
| 7 | A. I don't remember. | 7 | Q. And have you licensed any rights in |
| 8 | Q. Was it early in the series or later? | 8 | this image other than through Powerhouse? |
| 9 | A. I think it was later in the series. | وا | A. No. |
| 10 | Q. Was this a shot that you just saw | 10 | Q. All right. Now, skipping ahead to |
| 11 | these individuals and you took it or was this a | 11 | C39, there's an image of a gentleman on the |
| 12 | staged shot? | 12 | bottom of this page. You can also find it on |
| 13 | A. No, it was a staged shot. | 13 | page 125 of that book. |
| 14 | Q. And how long did it take you to put | 14 | A. Yes. |
| 15 | together this shot? | 15 | Q. Do you recall when this image was |
| 16 | A. Quite a long time actually, because | 16 | taken? |
| 17 | we - once again, we were - I was waiting for | 17 | A. Right in the middle. It must have |
| 18 | the specific light when it comes with tropical | 18 | been '96. |
| 19 | storms, and we had to wait until the storm was | 19 | Q. And this is another example of a |
| 20 | close to us to take this picture and make it the | 20 | portraiture of a Rastafarian man that you wanted |
| 21 | way it looks. | 21 | to include in this book? |
| 22 | Q. Now, in this particular image, at | 22 | A. Yeah. Any of them, if they are in |
| 23 | least on the copy I have, it looks to me like | 23 | the book. |
| 24 | you used a fairly long depth of field, is that | 24 | Q. Understood. But I'm trying to just |
| 25 | fair to say? | 25 | focus on like the portraiture aspect. The last |
| | 138 | 1 | 140 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. Yeah. | 2 | one you said no, you were kind of more focused |
| 3 | Q. And is there a reason why you chose | 3 | on de-emphasizing - it was a portrait, but you |
| 4 | to use a longer depth of field in this image? | 4 | were de-emphasizing the gentleman by bringing in |
| 5 | A. Well, I'm sure that at the moment I | 5 | more of the landscape, and here we see a |
| 6 | had a reason. I don't know. | 6 | diffused background and the focus is really on |
| 7 | Q. But the focus of this image is on | 7 | the closeup of the man. |
| lá | these two Rastafarian gentlemen, correct? | 8 | Have you ever sold any prints of |
| 9 | A. It is and it is not. Not as much as | 9 | this particular image? |
| 10 | other portraits in the book. I wanted that's | 10 | A. No. |
| 11 | the reason why I wanted to have more depth of | 11 | Q. Have you marketed this image other |
| 12 | field is I wanted to feel more about the | 12 | than through the Yes Rasta book? |
| 13 | environment around them. | 13 | A. No. |
| 14 | Q. And why was that? That's what you | 14 | Q. And have you licensed any rights in |
| 15 | thought was good at the time? | 15 | this image to any person? |
| 16 | A. Yeah. | 16 | A. No. |
| 17 | Q. Where was this particular shot | 17 | Q. Let's turn now to C40. |
| 18 | taken? | 18 | A. Yes. |
| 19 | A. That's in St. Elizabeth. It's a | 19 | Q. And we've already talked about the |
| 20 | parish called St. Elizabeth. | 20 | images that appear on the bottom left and the |
| 21 | Q. And this looks to me like it's sort | 21 | bottom right, so we'll focus this line of |
| 22 | of in a village or town? | 22 | questioning on the middle gentleman who is sort |
| 23 | A. It's a little town - yeah, a little | 23 | of— |
| 24 | village, yeah. | 24 | A. Crown. Having a crown. |
| 25 | Q. And have you sold a print of this | 25 | Q. Is that what they call it? |
| | | I | |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 26 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 141 | | 143 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. Yeah. | 2 | of the book. |
| 3 | Q. It looked to me like he had taken it | 3 | Now, when was this photograph taken, |
| 4 | and turned it into a turban? | 4 | Mr. Cariou? |
| 5 | A. Yeah, also. | 5 | A. I think it was taken in '93. |
| 6 | It's beautiful, isn't it? | 6 | Q. 1993? |
| 7 | Q. It's quite something. | 7 | A. Yeah. |
| 8 | This picture is another example of a | 8 | Q. Was this before you had obtained |
| 9 | portraiture work of a Rastafarian man, correct? | 9 | permission from any of the Rastafarians to |
| 10 | A. Sure. | 10 | photograph them? |
| 11 | Q. And when was this photograph taken? | 11 | A. No. |
| 12 | A. I don't remember. I couldn't - I | 12 | Q. No? |
| 13 | would say towards probably '97. It's probably | 13 | A. No. We were just walking up to the |
| 14 | towards the end, yeah, towards the end. | 14 | mountains, as you can see in the back, and the |
| 15 | Q. And can you turn to page 20 in the | 15 | light was amazing, as you can see, the sky was |
| 16 | book and get the actual image? | 16 | amazing, and I thought it was a good time to |
| 17 | Seeing the larger size, does that | 17 | take some landscape. |
| 18 19 | help you place where this image was shot? | 18 | Q. And is this down by the coast? |
| 1 . | A. That was actually shot, which is | 20 | A. Not really, no. It's about 30 miles |
| 20 21 | rare in this book, on the coast. This guy was a | 21 | up already inland. |
| 22 | fisherman. | 22 | And from your point of view what do you think is distinctive about this particular |
| 23 | Q. And how did you run into this particular individual? | 23 | landscape photograph? |
| 24 | A. By driving around with friends who | 24 | A. I think the sky is quite amazing |
| 25 | are Rastas and stopping by and, you know, and | 25 | and, you know, the light. Once again, the |
| | die resous and stopping by and, you then, and | | did, you would all light of loo again, and |
| | 5.4C | T | 1.2.3 |
| | 142 | | 144 |
| 1. | Cariou | 1 | Cáriou |
| 2 | Carìou háving a chat and taking a picture. | 2 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. |
| 2 | Cariou háving a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was | 2 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the |
| 2 3 4 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? | 2 3 4 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture |
| 2 3 4 5 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You | 2 3 4 5 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually | 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou háving a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? MR. BROOKS: I think I objected |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. Q. And have you sold a copy of this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? MR. BROOKS: I think I objected before. I asked what do you mean by |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. Q. And have you sold a copy of this image? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? MR. BROOKS: I think I objected before. I asked what do you mean by marketed — |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. Q. And have you sold a copy of this image? A. No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? MR. BROOKS: I think I objected before. I asked what do you mean by marketed MS. BART: He answered it and so we |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. Q. And have you sold a copy of this image? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? MR. BROOKS: I think I objected before. I asked what do you mean by marketed — MS. BART: He answered it and so we agreed that we would use that definition |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. Q. And have you sold a copy of this image? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image to any person other than Powerhouse? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? MR. BROOKS: I think I objected before. I asked what do you mean by marketed — MS. BART: He answered it and so we agreed that we would use that definition which is in any way commercialize it. That's what we talked about. A. So am I answering right now? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. Q. And have you sold a copy of this image? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image to any person other than Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you marketed this image in any way for sale? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? MR. BROOKS: I think I objected before. I asked what do you mean by marketed — MS. BART: He answered it and so we agreed that we would use that definition which is in any way commercialize it. That's what we talked about. A. So am I answering right now? Q. Yes, you are. Go ahead. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. Q. And have you sold a copy of this image? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image to any person other than Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you marketed this image in any way for sale? A. No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? MR. BROOKS: I think I objected before. I asked what do you mean by marketed — MS. BART: He answered it and so we agreed that we would use that definition which is in any way commercialize it. That's what we talked about. A. So am I answering right now? Q. Yes, you are. Go ahead. A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou having a chat and taking a picture. Q. And was this a staged shot or was this something that you just snapped? A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yeah, yeah. You know, I had to — I wasn't ready — actually this picture I wasn't ready to take a picture. So then I had to take all my equipment out, you know, put the lens on, choose — it was in the sun, which is rare for the book. So we had to — it took a bit of work to take this picture. Q. About how long did it take you to — A. I would say about two hours. Q. And have you sold a copy of this image? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image to any person other than Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you marketed this image in any way for sale? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou tropical storm makes extremely specific light. And the sugar cane, the sun on the sugar cane, and the really dark sky picture Jamaica very well I think. Q. Have you sold the image that appears on pages 1 and 2 of the book to anyone? A. No. Q. Have you licensed any rights in this image other than to Powerhouse? A. No. Q. And have you otherwise marketed it in any way? MR. BROOKS: I think I objected before. I asked what do you mean by marketed — MS. BART: He answered it and so we agreed that we would use that definition which is in any way commercialize it. That's what we talked about. A. So am I answering right now? Q. Yes, you are. Go ahead. |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-23 Filed 05/14/10 Page 27 of 27

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 149 | | 151 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | bit complicated. But I can - yeah, I could | 2 | The image that appears on page 77 |
| 3 | find it. I mean it's going to take time but I | 3 | and 78, can you just hold that up for me, |
| 4 | can find you everything. | 4 | please? |
| 5 | Q. Well, the only thing is we want to | 5 | A. Yeah, okav. |
| 6 | know what your position is on this, if this | 6 | Q. Thank you. |
| 7 | is – | 7 | We've not talked about this one |
| 8 | A. My position is on that, that 1, 2, | 8 | before, have we? |
| 9 | 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, | 9 | A. No. |
| 10 | 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, | 10 | Q. All right, When was this particular |
| 11 | 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35 pictures, photographs | 11 | image taken? |
| 12 | of Yes Rasta were used in a single artwork from | 12 | A. I don't remember. I don't know. |
| 13 | Mr. Prince. That's my position. | 13. | At some point. |
| 14 | Q. Understood. | 14 | Q. Was this imagery that you took to |
| 15 | A. 35 photographs. | 15 | create - to have more like tropical vegetation |
| 16 | Q. Understood. So now what I'd like to | 16 | to create the tropical look and feel of the |
| 17 | try to do, if we could, is have you find - some | 17 | Yes Rasta book? |
| 18 | of these we've gone over, so I won't make you do | 18 | A. Yeah. |
| 19 | those again, they're obvious, or we will be | 19 | Q. In your view what about the image |
| 20 | going through them, but if you could, for | 20 | that appears on pages 77 and 78 is distinctive? |
| 21 | example, find the vegetation that is on the | 21 | A. Same thing, it's a beautiful |
| 22 | upper left-hand corner in the book. | 22 | landscape. |
| 23 | (Witness looks through exhibit.) | 23 | Q. Was this something that you staged |
| 24 | MS. BART: May the record reflect | 24 | or was it something that you might have - |
| 25 | that the witness is flipping through each | 25 | A. Staging a landscape is quite |
| | | | |
| | 150 | | 152 |
| 1 | 150 Cariou | 1 | 152 Cariou |
| 1 2 | | 1 2 | |
| 1 | Cariou | | Cariou |
| 2 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? | 2 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the |
| 2 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? | 2 3 4 5 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Carlou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) | 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Carlou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this moming where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Carlou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Carlou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Carlou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image that appears on 77 and 78 reproduced here or is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? A. It's the same thing on this one, the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image that appears on 77 and 78 reproduced here or is it only a portion? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? A. It's the same thing on this one, the storm coming in. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image that appears on 77 and 78 reproduced here or is it only a portion? A. It's a portion of it. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? A. It's the same thing on this one, the storm coming in. Q. And you're waiting? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image that appears on 77 and 78 reproduced here or is it only a portion? A. It's a portion of it. Q. Now, can we go, for purposes of this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? A. It's the same thing on this one, the storm coming in. Q. And you're waiting? A. And I'm waiting. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image that appears on 77 and 78 reproduced here or is it only a portion? A. It's a portion of it. Q. Now, can we go, for purposes of this exercise, from left to right and then we'll move | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? A. It's the same thing on this one, the storm coming in. Q. And you're waiting? A. And I'm waiting. Q. So how long did it take you to do |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image that appears on 77 and 78 reproduced here or is it only a portion? A. It's a portion of it. Q. Now, can we go, for purposes of this exercise, from left to right and then we'll move down to the next row and go left to right to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? A. It's the same thing on this one, the storm coming in. Q. And you're waiting? A. And I'm waiting. Q. So how long did it take you to do this image? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image that appears on 77 and 78 reproduced here or is it only a portion? A. It's a portion of it. Q. Now, can we go, for purposes of this exercise, from left to right and then we'll move down to the next row and go left to right to help with the record? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? A. It's the same thing on this one, the storm coming in. Q. And you're waiting? A. And I'm waiting. Q. So how long did it take you to do this image? A. I don't remember how long. I really |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image that appears on 77 and 78 reproduced here or is it only a portion? A. It's a portion of it. Q. Now, can we go, for purposes of this exercise, from left to right and then we'll move down to the next row and go left to right to help with the record? A. Okay. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? A. It's the same thing on this one, the storm coming in. Q. And you're waiting? A. And I'm waiting. Q. So how long did it take you to do this image? A. I don't remember how long. I really don't remember how long. I was probably waiting |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 at this time. MR. BROOKS: Is that it? MS. BART: Did you get that? (Clarification by reporter.) MR. BROOKS: I thought that might have been it. A. That's it. (Witness indicating.) Q. And can you just state for the record the page of the book where you say this image in the upper left-hand corner appears? A. Yes, it's page 77 and page 78. Q. Okay. Is the entirety of the image that appears on 77 and 78 reproduced here or is it only a portion? A. It's a portion of it. Q. Now, can we go, for purposes of this exercise, from left to right and then we'll move down to the next row and go left to right to help with the record? A. Okay. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou complicated. You don't really move trees around, you know. So it's a matter of being a photographer, having an eye and choosing the right moment and framing the picture. Q. Of course. But there was another picture that we spoke about earlier this morning where you said you were just in passing on somewhere else — A. Yeah. Q. — and so that was something you took because it caught your eye, it wasn't like the one with the sun and the oncoming storm and that road where you said you waited until the sun reached the exact place? A. It's the same thing on this one, the storm coming in. Q. And you're waiting? A. And I'm waiting. Q. So how long did it take you to do this image? A. I don't remember how long. I really |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 1 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | <u> </u> | | |
|----------|--|-----|---|
| | 153 | | 155 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Q. Have you ever sold the image that | 2 | time together. |
| 3 | appears on pages 77 and 78? | 3 | Q. You just pointed to something on his |
| 4 | A. No. | 4 | shirt. What is it? |
| 5 | Q. Have you ever licensed any rights to | 5 | A. It's Haile Selassie. |
| 6 | this image to any person other than Powerhouse? | 6 | Q. And why is that of significance to |
| 7 | A. No. | 7 | you? |
| 8 | Q. And you have in any way marketed the | 8 | A. Because that's the Rastafarian god. |
| 9 | image other than through the Yes Rasta book? | 9 | Q. And so he's considered to be a |
| 10 | A. No. | ho | leader, or is this just a symbol - |
| 11 | Q. Okay. Let's move to the right of | 11 | A. No, no, no, because it's just he |
| 12 | that image. We're in the first row, so it's the | 12 | liked |
| 13 | second one from the left. There's an image of a | 13 | Q. He liked the symbol? |
| 14 | Rastafarian, he appears to be wearing a black | 14 | A. He liked the symbol. |
| 15 | knitted hat or cap? | 15 | Q. Were you finished with your answer, |
| 16 | A. Yeah. We talked about this picture | 16 | sir? |
| 17 | before. | 17 | A. Oh, yeah, I'm sorry. Yeah. |
| 18 | Q. We did? | 18 | Q. Okay. This was a staged portrait? |
| 19 | A. Yeah. | 1.9 | A. Yeah, really staged portrait. |
| 20 | Q. Okay. Was this the gentleman with | 20 | Q. And what do you mean by really |
| 21 | the long beard? | 21 | staged? |
| 22 | A. Exactly. | 22 | A. Well, I took a lot of time to find |
| 23 | Q. So let's move on. | 23 | the perfect lighting, the perfect depth of field |
| 24 | The image to the right of that, | 24 | in order to have the leaves that I really like |
| 25 | which is the third from the left in the top row | 25 | in the background to be the way they are. And |
| Г | 154 | | 156 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | on Defendant's 5, the gentleman in a white | 2 | he was extremely calm and peaceful and he was |
| 3 | shirt? | 3 | willing to take as much time as I wanted to to |
| 4 | A. Yeah. | 4 | take this portrait. |
| 5 | Q. Can you please find that image in | 5 | So we - yeah, we tried to take a |
| 6 | the book? | 6 | powerful portrait and I think we succeed. |
| 7 | A. Sure. | 7 | Q. And the we here is you and someone |
| 8 | (Witness looks at exhibit.) | 8 | else or you and this gentleman? |
| 9 | A. It's page 98. | 9 | A. No, no. He and I. |
| 10 | Q. Mr. Cariou, would you mind just | 10 | Q. Have you sold this particular |
| 11 | holding that image up for me please, just so I | 11 | portrait, the image to anyone? |
| 12 | can see it? | 12 | A. Have I? That's a good question. |
| 13 | A. Sure. | 13 | Hold on one second. |
| 14 | Q. Thank you kindly. | 14 | Yes, I have actually. |
| 15 | Would you put this in the category | 15 | Q. And you've, in answering that |
| 16 | of portraitures of Rastafarians that you wanted | 16 | question, picked up your answers to |
| 17 | to include in this book? | 17 | Interrogatories? |
| 18 | A. Yeah. That's actually one of my | 18 | A. Yeah, yeah. |
| 19 | favorité portraits. | 19 | Q. Or your initial disclosures, I can't |
| 20 | Q. When was this particular shot taken, | 20 | see what you have? |
| 21 | do vou know? | 21 | A. No, the |
| | | | |
| 22 | A. It probably must have been in '96. | 22 | (Clarification by reporter.) |
| 22 23 | A. It probably must have been in '96. Q. And why do you place it in '96? | 23 | Q. The answers to interrogatories. |
| 22 | A. It probably must have been in '96. | | |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 2 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

1630

| 1 | 157 | | 159 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | And are you looking at answer 1C? | 2 | MR. BROOKS: Off the record. |
| 3 | A. Yeah, | 3 | (Discussion off the record.) |
| 4 | Q. And so who is the | 4 | BY MS. BART: |
| 5 | A. Salina Hori, the last person. | 5 | Q. Where we were is we were talking |
| 6 | Q. And so you sold a copy of this one | 6 | about the third image from the left in the top |
| 7 | for 2,000 Euros, correct? | 7 | row. And while we were off the record, |
| В | A. Yeah. | 8 | Mr. Cariou, we were trying to explore ways of |
| 9 | Q. Who is Salina Hori? | 9 | shortcutting this examination. |
| 10 | A. She's an acquaintance of mine. | 10 | Unfortunately, we need to understand |
| 11 | Q. And when did Ms. Hori purchase a | 11 | your reasoning for each of the images, but we'll |
| 12 | print of this? | 12 | try to find ways to short-circuit the questions. |
| 13 | A. That must have been by the summer | 13 | So let me finish the sequence with |
| 14 | last year. | 14 | this gentleman and I'll try to see if we can |
| 15 | MR. BROOKS: Excuse me one second. | 15 | lump some of the other ones together. |
| 16 | Do you mean '09 or '08 when you say | 16 | The gentleman in the white shirt, |
| 17 | last year? We're now in January 2010. | 17 | you said you sold one to Ms. Hori? |
| 18 | A. '09 this time. | 18 | A. Yes. |
| 19 | Q. So she purchased this after the | 19 | Q. And have you licensed any rights to |
| 20 | lawsuit was filed, which was in January - well, | 20 | this image other than Powerhouse? |
| 21 | your amended complaint was filed on | 21 | A. No. |
| 22 | January 14th? | 22 | Q. And have you otherwise marketed this |
| 23 | A. No, it's 2008 then. No, it's not | 23 | image other than through the Yes Rasta book? |
| 24 | 2009. Yeah, yeah. Sorry about that. | 24 | A. No. |
| 25 | Q. Under what circumstances did you | 25 | Q. Okay. So in an effort to try to |
| | 158 | 1 | 160 |
| 1 | 130 | | 100 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 1 2 | | 1 2 | |
| | Cariou | 3 | Cariou |
| 2 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? | 2 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, |
| 2 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like | 2 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other |
| 2 3 4 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that | 2 3 4 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's |
| 2 3 4 5 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I | 2 3 4 5 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece | 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Carlou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Carlou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was sorry to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Carlou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was — sorry to interrupt — the size was a little bit bigger. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's — Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Horn? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was — sorry to interrupt — the size was a little bit bigger. Q. And do you know if Ms. Hori still | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's— Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. Page 11. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Horn? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was — sorry to interrupt — the size was a little bit bigger. Q. And do you know if Ms. Hori still has this image displayed in that place in her | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. Page 11. Q. Page 11? All right. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was – sorry to interrupt – the size was a little bit bigger. Q. And do you know if Ms. Hori still has this image displayed in that place in her home? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's - Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. Page 11. Q. Page 11? All right. A. This one was sold. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was sorry to interrupt the size was a little bit bigger. Q. And do you know if Ms. Hori still has this image displayed in that place in her home? A. Yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. Page 11. Q. Page 11? All right. A. This one was sold. Q. And was it sold to any of the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Hori? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was — sorry to interrupt — the size was a little bit bigger. Q. And do you know if Ms. Hori still has this image displayed in that place in her home? A. Yeah. Q. And, again, just for the record, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. Page 11. Q. Page 11. All right. A. This one was sold. Q. And was it sold to any of the individuals that are listed in 1C? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Horn? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was sorry to interrupt the size was a little bit bigger. Q. And do you know if Ms. Hori still has this image displayed in that place in her home? A. Yeah. Q. And, again, just for the record, this was a print of the image that appears on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. Page 11. Q. Page 11? All right. A. This one was sold. Q. And was it sold to any of the individuals that are listed in 1C? A. Yeah. It was sold to Nicolas |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Horn? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was sorry to interrupt the size was a little bit bigger. Q. And do you know if Ms. Hori still has this image displayed in that place in her home? A. Yeah. Q. And, again, just for the record, this was a print of the image that appears on the top row of Defendant's Exhibit 9, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. Page 11. Q. Page 11? All right. A. This one was sold. Q. And was it sold to any of the individuals that are listed in 1C? A. Yeah. It was sold to Nicolas Laurent Olivier Girard. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Horn? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was — sorry to interrupt — the size was a little bit bigger. Q. And do you know if Ms. Hori still has this image displayed in that place in her home? A. Yeah. Q. And, again, just for the record, this was a print of the image that appears on the top row of Defendant's Exhibit 9, correct? A. Yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. Page 11. Q. Page 11? All right. A. This one was sold. Q. And was it sold to any of the individuals that are listed in 1C? A. Yeah. It was sold to Nicolas Laurent Olivier Girard. Q. So this is one of the ones that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou sell the photograph to Ms. Horn? A. Same old story, you know, I like her, she's a friend, she really like that picture and I was like why not. She was like I want to put that there in my place, and she got it. Q. And I see that this particular piece was sold for 2,000 Euros whereas the others were sold for 1,500? A. Yeah. Q. How did you set the price for this particular photograph or print? A. Because I think it was sorry to interrupt the size was a little bit bigger. Q. And do you know if Ms. Hori still has this image displayed in that place in her home? A. Yeah. Q. And, again, just for the record, this was a print of the image that appears on the top row of Defendant's Exhibit 9, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou deal with those three questions collectively, I know you testified about some of the other images that appear on this on Defendant's Exhibit 5, but are there any other images that are in Defendant's Exhibit 5 where you have sold a print of that image? A. Yeah. On the second row, the third, starting from the left where Mr. Prince drew a monkey face on a beautiful Rasta. This print was sold. And it's Q. Is that page 10? I think you may have already testified about that. A. Page 10? Maybe. Yeah. Page 11. Q. Page 11? All right. A. This one was sold. Q. And was it sold to any of the individuals that are listed in 1C? A. Yeah. It was sold to Nicolas Laurent Olivier Girard. |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | | | |
|----------------|--|-------------|---|
| ı | 161 | | 163 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | need to go over it again. | 2 | third row, the third image from the left - |
| 3 | Other than that one are there any | 3 | A. Mm-hmm. |
| 4 | others that appear on Defendant's Exhibit 5 | 4 | Q. I'm sorry, the first image from the |
| 5 | where you've sold prints of those images? | 5 | left, the third image from the left, the fourth |
| 6 | A. No. | 6 | image from the left, the sixth image from the |
| 7 | Q. And taking the images as a whole | 7 | left, and then the last image in that row? |
| 8 | in Defendant's Exhibit 5, other than through | 8 | A. Yeah, |
| 9 | Powerhouse Magazine have you licensed any rights | 9 | Q. Taking those, and then going to the |
| 10 | to any of these images? | 10 | fourth row, the second image from the left? |
| 11 | A. No. | 111 | A. Mm-hmm. |
| 12 | MR. BROOKS: It's not a magazine. | 12 | Q. And that's it. |
| 13 | MS. BART: What did I say? | 13 | All of those that we've just talked |
| 14 | MR. BROOKS: Powerhouse Magazine. | 14 | about, those would be examples, additional shots |
| 15 | MS. BART: Powerhouse | 15 | that you took as portraitures of Rastafarians |
| 16 | MR. BROOKS: Books. | 16 | for inclusion in this book, correct? |
| 17 | BY MS. BART: | 17 | A. Yeah, correct. |
| 18 | Q. Other than through Powerhouse have | 18 | Q. In the portraiture style? |
| 19 | you licensed any rights to any image on | 19 | A. Correct. |
| 20 | Defendant's Exhibit 5? | 20 | Q. And were all of those images |
| 21 | A. No. | 21 | staged - |
| 22 | Q. And have you otherwise marketed any | 22 | A. Yeah. |
| 23 | of the other images on Defendant's Exhibit 5 | 23 | Q by you, or were any of them taken |
| 24 | other than through Yes Rasta? | 24 | spontaneously? |
| 25 | A. No. | 25 | A. No, none of them were taken |
| | 162 | | 164 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Q. If we could now go back to the top | 2 | spontaneously. They were all staged. |
| 3 | row. We've already talked about the fourth | 3 | Q. And the focus of each of the images |
| 4 | image from the left and the fifth image from the | 4 | that we've just talked about is all - they're |
| 5 | left. I don't believe we've talked about the | 5 | all on the subject that you're photographing, |
| 6 | sixth image from the left. | 6 | that's the primary focus of those images, |
| 7 | But in the interest of trying to | 7 | correct? |
| 8 | speed this along, if we could take that image | 8 | A. Yeah, correct. |
| 9 | and then go to the second row? | 9 | Q. Okay. Now, going, if we could, back |
| 10 | A. Yeah. | 10 | to the top row, there is a man who is the third |
| 11 | Q. The first image from the left? | 11 | from the right. It looks to me like he's |
| 12 | A. Yeah. | 12 | standing in front of a stream? |
| 13 | Q. The fourth image from the left? | 13 | A. Yeäh. |
| 14 | A. Yeah. | 14 | MR. BROOKS: Isn't that the second |
| 15 | Q. The fifth image from the left? | 15 | from the right? |
| 16 | A. Fifth image from the left? | 16 | Q. Well, there's - I don't know if |
| 17 | Q. That's the gentleman there where the | 17 | it's a single image or not? |
| 18 | hands have been drawn? | 18 | A. I see the image. |
| 19 | A. Yeah, okay. | 19 | Q. It looks like it's a waterfall? |
| L. | Q. The seventh image from the left, | 20 | MR. BROOKS: Ocho Rios? |
| 20 | | h- | |
| 21 | which is the man with the - It looks like a | 21 | Is that Ocho Rios? |
| 21 22 | which is the man with the - it looks like a drink? | 22 | A. No, but it could be. |
| 21 22 23 | which is the man with the – it looks like a drink? A. Yeah, a pipe. | 22 23 | A. No, but it could be. Could you please find that image in |
| 21 22 | which is the man with the - it looks like a drink? | 22 | A. No, but it could be. |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | | | and the state of t |
|-----|--|----|--|
| | 165 | | 167 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Carlou |
| 2 | Q. So that is a two-page image, | 2 | Q. A gang symbol? |
| 3 | correct? | 3 | A. Yeah, it's like a gun. |
| 4 | A. Yeah. | 4 | Q. All right. |
| 5 | Q. Or it's been printed that way in the | 5 | Moving on then to the image on |
| 6 | book? | 6 | Defendant's Exhibit 5 that appears to the right |
| 7 | A. Yeah, it's a spread. | 7 | of that, can you tell me what that is? |
| 8 | Q. Could I ask you please, sir, to hold | 8 | A. Could you come again, please? |
| 9 | that up just so that I could see the original? | 9 | Q. Yes, Get Defendant's Exhibit 5. |
| 10 | A. Sure. | ро | which is the Canal Zone. |
| 11 | Q. Okay, thank you. | 11 | A. Yeah. |
| 12 | Is this a portrait that you took | 12 | Q. And can you tell me where in the |
| 13 | having staged - not a portrait - is this an | 13 | book that particular image appears? |
| 14 | image that you took having staged it for the | 14 | A. The first one on the - |
| 15 | shot, or were you taking out | 15 | Q. No, the farthest one on the right. |
| 16 | A. Absolutely. | 16 | A. Yeah. |
| 17 | Q. This was a staged shot? | 17 | (Witness looks at exhibit.) |
| 18 | A. Yeah. | 18 | A. Here. Page 146. |
| 19 | Q. And how long did it take you to | 19 | MR. BROOKS: Can I see that? |
| 20 | stage this particular shot? | 20 | THE WITNESS: Sure. |
| 21 | A. Quite a long time, you know. We | 21 | BY MS. BART: |
| 22 | were both in the water, all in the water, I had | 22 | Q. And having now seen the original - |
| 23 | my camera with me, and it took us a couple hours | 23 | MR. BROOKS: Ocho Rios. |
| 24 | to make it right. | 24 | A. Sorry. |
| 25 | Q. And what is the expression – are | 25 | Q. That's all right. He knows his |
| | 166 | | 168 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | these more examples of Rastafarian men that | 2 | waterfalls. |
| 3 | you're trying to show in their natural setting? | 3 | MR. BROOKS: I walked down it or up |
| 4 | A. The first one. | 4 | it. I don't remember. It was a long time |
| 5 | Q. The first one meaning the closest | 5 | ago, |
| 6 | one to us? | 6 | Q. Having now seen the original image |
| 7 | A. Yeah, the closest one, yeah. Not | 7 | is it fair to say that this is probably included |
| 8 | the two others. The two other ones are not | 8 | with the other group of portraiture? |
| 9 | Rastafarians. They're what they call in Jamaica | 9 | A. Yeah. |
| 10 | Rude Boys. Rude Boys. | 10 | Q. Going now to the second row of |
| 11 | Q. R-U-D-E? | 11 | Defendant's Exhibit 5, the second from the left? |
| 12 | A. Yeah. | 12 | A. The second from the left? Yeah. |
| 13 | Q. And I just have to ask? | 13 | Q. It looks to me to be on the |
| 14 | A. They're gangsters. | 14 | smaller image it looks to me to be a waterfall? |
| 15 | Q. Gangsters? | 15 | A. It's actually a river after a storm. |
| 16 | A. Yeah. If you can take the book and | 16 | You want me to - |
| 17 | you look, the sign, he's like that. | 17 | Q. If you would please, sir, yes. |
| 18 | (Witness indicating.) | 18 | A. Yeah. There's a few, but that's the |
| 1.9 | Q. Like this? | 19 | one. |
| 20 | A. Yes. | 50 | Q. On page 17 of Plaintiff's Exhibit 41 |
| 21 | Q. And this is your index and third | 21 | in the book? Page 17 of the book, correct? |
| 22 | finger pointed at an angle downward? | 22 | A. Yes. |
| 23 | A. Yeah, | 23 | Q. And was this a landscape picture |
| 24 | Q. And that's a symbol? | 24 | that you included in Yes Rasta to just try to, |
| 25 | MR. HAYES: Gang sign. | 25 | again, connote the tropical - |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972



Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 169 | T^{-} | 171 |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | | | |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. Yeah. Look, it doesn't get much | 2 | that I know. So, yeah. |
| 3 | more tropical than that. | 3 | (Witness looks through exhibit.) |
| 4 | Q. And what, in your mind, is | 4 | A. Yeah, I got it. |
| 5 | distinctive about that particular image? | 5 | Q. And what's the page number? |
| 6 | A. Well, the fact, once again, the | 6 | A. 147 and 148. |
| 7 | storm is passing by, it's really high up in the | 7 | Q. Can you just hold that up so I can |
| 8 | mountains, the river is how do you say it | 8 | see it? |
| 9 | the river is - | 9 | A. Sure. |
| 10 | Q. Rushing? | 10 | Q. Thank you. |
| 11 | A. Rushing, And I like the light. And | 11 | And was that shot up in the |
| 12 | I like this picture. | 12 | mountains of Jamaica? |
| 13 | Q. All right. The next Image in that | 13 | A. High up in the mountains of Jamaica. |
| 14 | same row that I think we have not talked about | 14 | Q. And this was again a landscape shot |
| 15 | is the second from the right? | 15 | that you included to set the stage for the |
| 16 | A. Yeah. | 16 | Yes Rasta book? |
| 17 | Q. Can you find that image in the | 17 | A. Absolutely. |
| 18 | Yes Rasta book? | 18 | Q. And in your view what's distinctive |
| 19 | A. Yes. It's page 142. | 19 | about the image that appears on pages 147 and |
| 20 | Q. Can I just see it, sir? | 20 | 148 of Plaintiff's 41? |
| 21 | A. Is that the one you want? | 21 | A. It's a beautiful landscape. |
| 22 | Q. No, no, the second from the right, | 22 | Q. Turning now to the next row, the |
| 23 | which to me - we've included him as part of the | 23 | first image on the left, can you find that image |
| 24 | portraiture group thing, so I did that short | 24 | in the book, please? |
| 25 | form. | 25 | A. It's page 150. |
| F | | | |
| | 170 | | 172 |
| 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1 | |
| | 170 | 1 2 | 172 |
| 1 | 170 Carlou | 1 | 172 Cariou |
| 1 2 | 170 Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I | 2 | 172 Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up |
| 1 2 3 | 170 Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really | 2 | 172 Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? |
| 1 2 3 4 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I | 2 3 4 | 172 Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. | 2 3 4 5 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) | 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of Defendant's 5. A. I missed it. Q. Would you like to do this on a break | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? A. I hope so. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of Defendant's 5. A. I missed it. Q. Would you like to do this on a break and we'll fill it in later? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? A. I hope so. Q. Okay. And what you were trying to show there is part of the Rastafarian society? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of Defendant's 5. A. I missed it. Q. Would you like to do this on a break and we'll fill it in later? A. If you want me to, yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? A. I hope so. Q. Okay. And what you were trying to show there is part of the family life that is part of the fabric of the Rastafarian society? A. Yes. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of Defendant's 5. A. I missed it. Q. Would you like to do this on a break and we'll fill it in later? A. If you want me to, yeah. Q. But you're sure this is one of your | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? A. I hope so. Q. Okay. And what you were trying to show there is part of the family life that is part of the fabric of the Rastafarian society? A. Yes. Q. And there are other women that |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of Defendant's 5. A. I missed it. Q. Would you like to do this on a break and we'll fill it in later? A. If you want me to, yeah. Q. But you're sure this is one of your images? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? A. I hope so. Q. Okay. And what you were trying to show there is part of the family life that is part of the fabric of the Rastafarian society? A. Yes. Q. And there are other women that appear in the Yes Rasta book? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of Defendant's 5. A. I missed it. Q. Would you like to do this on a break and we'll fill it in later? A. If you want me to, yeah. Q. But you're sure this is one of your images? A. I'm pretty sure, yeah, because — | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? A. I hope so. Q. Okay. And what you were trying to show there is part of the family life that is part of the fabric of the Rastafarian society? A. Yes. Q. And there are other women that appear in the Yes Rasta book? A. Very few actually. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of Defendant's 5. A. I missed it. Q. Would you like to do this on a break and we'll fill it in later? A. If you want me to, yeah. Q. But you're sure this is one of your images? A. I'm pretty sure, yeah, because — yeah. I mean, you know, as you see, that's a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? A. I hope so. Q. Okay. And what you were trying to show there is part of the family life that is part of the fabric of the Rastafarian society? A. Yes. Q. And there are other women that appear in the Yes Rasta book? A. Very few actually. Q. But there are other women in the |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of Defendant's 5. A. I missed it. Q. Would you like to do this on a break and we'll fill it in later? A. If you want me to, yeah. Q. But you're sure this is one of your images? A. I'm pretty sure, yeah, because — yeah. I mean, you know, as you see, that's a bad — it's a small reproduction. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? A. I hope so. Q. Okay. And what you were trying to show there is part of the family life that is part of the fabric of the Rastafarian society? A. Yes. Q. And there are other women that appear in the Yes Rasta book? A. Very few actually. Q. But there are other women in the Yes Rasta book, correct? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou A. Oh, the second one? Yeah, I think I know what it is but, you know, I would really need a better reproduction of that to — but I think I know what it is. (Witness looks through exhibit.) MS. BART: May the record reflect that the witness is looking through the Yes Rasta book for the image that appears second to the right. THE WITNESS: Which one is it again? MR. BROOKS: This one. MS. BART: On row 2 of Defendant's 5. A. I missed it. Q. Would you like to do this on a break and we'll fill it in later? A. If you want me to, yeah. Q. But you're sure this is one of your images? A. I'm pretty sure, yeah, because — yeah. I mean, you know, as you see, that's a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou Q. Could you kindly hold that image up for me, Mr. Cariou? A. Sure. Q. Okay. Now, that image is an image of two women and a young boy? A. It's an image of one woman and two young boys. Q. Can you hold it up again? A. That's the boy. Q. That's the boy. I see. And would you classify that as a portraiture? A. I hope so. Q. Okay. And what you were trying to show there is part of the family life that is part of the fabric of the Rastafarian society? A. Yes. Q. And there are other women that appear in the Yes Rasta book? A. Very few actually. Q. But there are other women in the |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 6 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 173 | Ť | 175 |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| 1, | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Q. That's all right. I can represent | 2 | an evergreen tree, so I will beg apologies to |
| 3 | to you that there are several works that depict | 3 | the artist. |
| 4 | women. | 4 | A. It's a happy Christmas tree. |
| 5 | A. Okay. | 5 | Q. Okay. Staying on that same row, |
| 6 | Q. And my question to you simply is you | 6 | there's the second picture from the right. |
| 7 | were trying to show another aspect of the | 7 | A. Second picture from the right. |
| 8 | Rastafarian culture, which is the emphasis on | 8 | Yeah. |
| وا | family? | 9 | Q. There's handwriting, the words |
| ho | A. Yeah. | ho | canal? |
| hi | Q. Turning now to I believe it's the | 11 | A. Yeah. |
| 12 | fifth image from the left in that same row, it | 12 | Q. Could you find that image please for |
| 13 | looks like a hut on top of some stones. | 13 | us in the Yes Rasta book? |
| 14 | A. It's page 45 and 46. | 14 | MR. BROOKS: After this one I would |
| 15 | Q. Mr. Cariou, could you just let me | 15 | like to take a short break. |
| 16 | take a look, hold it up? | 16 | (Witness looks through exhibit.) |
| 17 | | 17 | MS. BART: May the record reflect |
| 18 | Q. And again, there are women in that | 18 | that the witness is flipping through the |
| 19 | picture, correct? | 19 | book to find the image. |
| 20 | A. Yeah. | 20 | BY MS. BART: |
| 21 | Q. And this is another example of an | 21 | Q. I'm sorry, what did you say, sir? |
| 22 | attempt to show family life in the Rastafarian | 22 | A. No, I'm just trying to - |
| 23 | society? | 23 | Q. To see if that's it? |
| 24 | A. Yeah, exactly. | 24 | A. I'm just mumbling. |
| 25 | Q. In your view - well, you'll notice | 25 | Q. You're not sure? |
| | 174 | | 176 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Carlou |
| 2 | in Defendant's Exhibit 5, Mr. Cariou, only a | 2 | A. No, I'm not sure. It's too dark and |
| 3 | portion of the image that appears on 45 and 46 | 3 | too small. It's either this one - |
| 4 | is shown here, and that looks principally to be | 4 | Q. And this one is pages |
| 5 | the image with the house, so perhaps it's only | 5 | A. 91 and 92. |
| 6 | the page 46? | 6 | Q. A portion of it? |
| 7 | A. It is only page 46. | 7 | A. Yeah. Or it might be no, that's |
| 8 | Q. And a portion of it? | 8 | the one. It's 111 and 112. |
| 9 | A. Yeah. | 9 | MS. BART: I believe counsel has |
| 10 | Q. Because we don't see the sky at the | 10 | asked for a break, so let's do that now. |
| 11 | top? | 11 | MR. BROOKS: Very short. |
| 12 | A. Yeah. | 12 | (Recess taken: 2:38 p.m.) |
| 13 | Q. In your view what is distinctive | 13 | (Proceedings resumed: 2:46 p.m.) |
| 14 | about the house or the structure that appears on | 14 | BY MS. BART: |
| 15 | page 46 of Defendant's 5? | 15 | Q. Mr. Cariou, I'm going to direct your |
| 16 | A. Well, it's a really old house for | 16 | attention to the bottom row of Defendant's |
| 17 | Jamaica. It was actually built by the Spanish | 17 | Exhibit 5, third image from the left. Is that |
| 18 | before they left the island to the British. | 18 | the same image that appears on page 17 and 18? |
| 19 | And, you know, it's a family that I | 19 | A. No. |
| 20 | liked and I thought that it was a nice place to | 20 | Q. Different? Can you just find it in |
| 21 | take a picture. | 21 | the book? |
| 22 | And if you notice right in the | 22 | And while you're looking is it fair |
| 23 24 | middle of the picture, right next to the house | 23 24 | to say that this is another example of trying to |
| | you have a huge marijuana tree. | | provide Jamaican landscape to create a look in |
| 25 | Q. Being from Peoria I thought it was | 25 | the book? |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972



Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 7 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | | 1 | |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| | 177 | ł | 179 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Carlou |
| 2 | A. Yeah, | 2 | Q. Bottom row. |
| 3 | Q. So in that respect it's similar to | 3 | A. Bottom row, yeah. |
| 4 | 17 is all I'm trying to get at, I'm just going | 4 | Q. And the words zone canal have been |
| 5 | to lump those two together? | 5 | painted on top of it. Can you tell which image |
| 6 | MR. BROOKS: Hold that one because | 6 | that is? |
| 7 | we're going to come back to that one. | 7 | A. On that one? Honestly, no. |
| 8 | What number is that? 90? | 8 | Q. So the rest of them you're sure |
| 9 | Okay, I got it. | 9 | they're from your book, this one you're not |
| 10 | MS. BART: The house? | 10 | sure? |
| 11 | MR. BROOKS: Yeah, it's 90. | 11 | A. Well, it's not that I'm not sure |
| 12 | Is that it? No. | 12 | it's from my book, it's just that it's such a |
| 13 | A. No. It's a big river. | 13 | small reproduction of the artwork that, you |
| 14 | Yeah, page 51. | 14 | know. |
| 15 | Q. Thank you. | 15 | I might — I could find it, but it |
| 16 | Is that 51 and 52? | 16 | would take me hours. You know, I would have to |
| 17 | A. Yeah, 51 and 52. | 17 | go through the book thoroughly. |
| 18 | Q. And the portion that is at the | 18 | Q. All right. Then let's not take the |
| 19 | bottom row is only page 51, correct? | 19 | time to do that. I don't think that's a good |
| 20 | A. Yeah, Right. | 20 | use of your time. |
| 21 | Q. In that same row I believe your | 21 | MR. BROOKS: I have a suggestion. |
| 22 | counsel had you identify page 90 as the house? | 22 | Maybe Mr. Prince knows where he took it |
| 23 | A. Yeah. | 23 | from. |
| 24 | Q. That's the fourth image from the | 24 | MS, BART: Well, this exercise is |
| 25 | right? | 25 | about your client's comparison and how he |
| | | F | 180 |
| l | 178 | 1 | |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. Yeah. | 2 | got to this picture was he said no - |
| 3 | Q. Could you kindly just hold the book | 3 | MR. BROOKS: He didn't do a |
| 4 | up, because I don't remember this image at all? | 4 | comparison of this. |
| 5 | A. Sure. | 5 | MS. BART: That's my point. |
| 6 | Q. Okay. So that's really 89 and 90, | 6 | If you let me finish, Mr. Brooks, I |
| 7 | it's a two-page image? | 7 | handed him Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 and I |
| 8 | A. Yeah. | В | asked him if they were all images and he |
| 9 | Q. And this is an image of a house, and | 9 | said no, and that's how he got to this |
| 10 | is that a person in sort of the foreground? | 10 | one. |
| 11 | A. No, there's nobody in the | 11 | (Defendant's Exhibit 6, document, |
| 12 | foreground. | 12 | was marked for identification, as of this |
| 13 | Q. So this is just to show another part | 13 | date.) |
| 14 | of family life? | 14 | MS. BART: I'd like to hand you |
| 15 | A. Yeah, the habitat, and it's also | 15 | what's been marked as Plaintiff's |
| 16 | | 1 | |
| | extremely visually appealing. | 16 | Exhibit 6. And this is, just for the |
| 17 | extremely visually appealing. Q. Appealing? | 16 17 | record, to show that in fact color images |
| 18 | extremely visually appealing. Q. Appealing? A. Yeah. | 16 17 18 | record, to show that in fact color images of Defendant's Exhibit 5 were produced to |
| 18 19 | extremely visually appealing. Q. Appealing? A. Yeah. Q. And that's why in your mind it's | 16 17 18 19 | record, to show that in fact color images of Defendant's Exhibit 5 were produced to you on August 14th, 2009, via Federal |
| 18 19 20 | extremely visually appealing. Q. Appealing? A. Yeah. Q. And that's why in your mind it's distinctive? | 16 17 18 19 20 | record, to show that in fact color images of Defendant's Exhibit 5 were produced to you on August 14th, 2009, via Federal Express. |
| 18 19 20 21 | extremely visually appealing. Q. Appealing? A. Yeah. Q. And that's why in your mind it's distinctive? A. Yeah. | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | record, to show that in fact color images of Defendant's Exhibit 5 were produced to you on August 14th, 2009, via Federal Express. MR. BROOKS: Okay. |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | extremely visually appealing. Q. Appealing? A. Yeah. Q. And that's why in your mind it's distinctive? | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | record, to show that in fact color images of Defendant's Exhibit 5 were produced to you on August 14th, 2009, via Federal Express. |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 | extremely visually appealing. Q. Appealing? A. Yeah. Q. And that's why in your mind it's distinctive? A. Yeah. Q. Now, looking now in Defendant's Exhibit 5, the second from the right there's | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | record, to show that in fact color images of Defendant's Exhibit 5 were produced to you on August 14th, 2009, via Federal Express. MR. BROOKS: Okay. |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | extremely visually appealing. Q. Appealing? A. Yeah. Q. And that's why in your mind it's distinctive? A. Yeah. Q. Now, looking now in Defendant's | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | record, to show that in fact color images of Defendant's Exhibit 5 were produced to you on August 14th, 2009, via Federal Express. MR. BROOKS: Okay. MS. BART: You can set that book |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 8 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 185 | 1 | 187 |
|----------------------|--|----|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Cultural Entertainment we'll just call it | 2 | didn't have a name then, but let's just refer to |
| 3 | Powerhouse - did they subsidize any portion of | 3 | it that way - did you give to the Powerhouse |
| 4 | your expenses for the Yes Rasta project? | 4 | representatives any description about your |
| 5 | A. No. | 5 | concept for this book? |
| 6 | Q. So those are all expenses that you | 6 | A. Yeah. |
| 7 | bore in that project? | 7 | Q. And what did you tell them? |
| 8 | A. Yes. | 8 | A. Well, I told them that I wanted to |
| 9 | Do you know how much money you spent | 9 | have a book of photographs, obviously it would |
| 10 | putting together producing the Yes Rasta book? | 10 | be of extreme classical photography, of |
| 11 | A. Not really. I never - no. | 11 | portraiture, and I didn't want that book to look |
| 12 | Q. You didn't keep track of it? | 12 | pop culture at all, and I explain them the way I |
| 13 | A. No, I didn't keep track of it. | 13 | saw - the way I envisioned the print to be and |
| 14 | Q. When you first sat down with the | 14 | so on and so forth, and I brought them the first |
| 15 | people at Powerhouse to talk about the | 15 | couple images, and that was it. |
| 16 | possibility of publishing Yes Rasta, or perhaps | 16 | Q. Now, if you look at paragraph 1 of |
| 17 | a collection of images, you know, showcasing the | 17 | the Powerhouse agreement, in the first sentence |
| 18 | Rastafarian society, was there any discussion | 18 | there it gives Powerhouse the right to publish |
| 19 | about what audience they would try to target | 19 | the book in all languages in all territories? |
| 20 | with your book? | 20 | A. Mm-hmm. |
| 21 | A. You know, they publish artist book, | 21 | Q. And my question to you is whether it |
| 22 | you know, and that's what they do really. So | 22 | was ever published in any language other than in |
| 23 | they're not much into - I mean I didn't really | 23 | the English language? |
| 24 | have any conversation about the marketing aspect | 24 | A. No. |
| 25 | of it, you know. | 25 | Q. In what territories was it marketed |
| | 186 | | 188 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | What I'm into is to make beautiful | 2 | and sold, and by territories I mean let's try |
| 3 | books. And they were willing to let me do that. | 3 | countries first? |
| 4 | And that's what we concentrate about. | 4 | A. Well, mainly I would say obviously |
| 5 | Q. Did you, when you first approached | 5 | the United States, but also Europe and probably |
| 6 | them, I guess that would be sometime in 2000, | 6 | Australia. And, you know, maybe a bit of |
| 7 | about this project, did you tell them what you | 7 | South America. I don't know. But definitely |
| 8 | had in your mind | 8 | Europe and the States. |
| 9 | MR. BROOKS: Objection. | 9 | Q. And was there a reason why those two |
| 10 | Q with this project? | 10 | territories were being focused on at least |
| 11 | A. Oh, yeah. | 11 | initially? |
| 12 | MR. BROOKS: Assumes a fact not in | 12 | A. Yeah, that's where people buy artist |
| 13 | evidence that he approached them in 2000. | 13 | books. |
| 14 | Q. I think I corrected it mid-sentence, | 14 | Q. So they were targeting the market of |
| 15 | but when you first spoke with Powerhouse in | 15 | consumers of artist books? |
| 16 | 2000, and I believe you told me you approached | 16 | A. Yes. |
| 17 | them, you said I have another idea for the book, | 17 | Q. And that's one of the best markets, |
| 18 | that's how they found out about it, right? | 18 | followed by Australia? |
| 9 | A. No, not exactly. I think that | 19 | A. Yeah. |
| 0 | Surfers was published in '97, and I was already | 20 | Q. Okay. If you'll turn to paragraph |
| 1 | well into the Rasta project, and they knew about | 21 | 22 on C5 it says the publisher shall be the |
| 22 | it and they loved it, and they wanted to publish | 22 | exclusive producer of this work, the sales of |
| 23 24 | it when it will be finished. | 23 | said work to other exclusive territorial |
| 4 4 25 | Q. Okay. So when you first talked to | 24 | publishers are subject to separate agreements. |
| 13 | them about the Yes Rasta project - perhaps it | 25 | Were there separate publishing |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 9 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 209 | | 211 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 11 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. A few different persons. I don't | 2 | A. Yeah. |
| 3 | have the list right now with me, you know, but a | 3 | Q. Did you ever conduct an interview |
| 4 | few different magazines did. | 4 | with anyone concerning the book, now we've moved |
| 5 | Q. And have you given those reviews to | 5 | from reviews to interviews? |
| 6 | your attorneys? | 6 | A. Yes, I did. Once in Paris for |
| 17 | MR. BROOKS: We gave them to you. | 7 | French Voque. |
| 8 | MS. BART: We have them? | 8 | Q. And who arranged for that? |
| وا | MR. BROOKS: Yes. | 9 | A. I was actually working for that |
| 10 | BY MS. BART: | 10 | magazine at the time and the director wanted to |
| 11 | Q. And other than the reviews that we | 111 | do a review about me and the Rasta book. So |
| 12 | have been provided, I believe many of them were | 12 | that was, you know, on a personal level it was |
| 13 | in French, some of them were French? | 13 | done. |
| 14 | MR. BROOKS: English. | 14 | Q. As a result of the publication of |
| 15 | MS. BART: English? | 15 | these reviews and also the interview that |
| 16 | MR. BROOKS: The ones we gave you | 16 | appeared in the French Vogue magazine, did you |
| 17 | were all in English. | 17 | receive any inquiries concerning the possible |
| 18 | BY MS. BART: | 18 | sale of a print of any of the images that appear |
| 19 | Q. And are there others besides those? | 19 | in Yes Rasta? |
| 20 | A. There might have been a few that I'm | 20 | A. I might have received it. I don't |
| 21 | not aware of. But I think we gave you pretty | 21 | remember. I don't know. |
| 22 | much what we had. | 22 | Q. Do you know whether Powerhouse |
| 23 | Q. And there are no other reviews of | 23 | received any inquiries about the possibility of |
| 24 | the book besides those? | 24 | being able to purchase prints of the images? |
| 25 | A. No, I don't think so. | 25 | A. I don't know. |
| | | 4 | |
| | 210 | | 212 |
| 1 | 210 Cariou | 1 | 212 Cariou |
| 2 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews | 2 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold |
| 2 3 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or dld Powerhouse? | 2 | Carlou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? |
| 2 3 4 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or dld Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about | 2 3 4 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, |
| 2 3 4 5 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or dld Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not | 2 3 4 5 | Carlou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or dld Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. | 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Carlou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Carlou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or dld Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. BY MS. BART: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. Q. And you have no copies of any |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. BY MS. BART: Q. Did you arrange to have the book | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. Q. And you have no copies of any advertising by Powerhouse? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. BY MS. BART: Q. Did you arrange to have the book reviewed or did Powerhouse have the book — | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. Q. And you have no copies of any advertising by Powerhouse? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. BY MS. BART: Q. Did you arrange to have the book reviewed or did Powerhouse have the book — A. Powerhouse did it. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. Q. And you have no copies of any advertising by Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Since the publication of the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or did Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. BY MS. BART: Q. Did you arrange to have the book reviewed or did Powerhouse have the book— A. Powerhouse did it. Q. And were you satisfied with the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. Q. And you have no copies of any advertising by Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Since the publication of the Yes Rasta collection has anyone done an |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or dld Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. BY MS. BART: Q. Did you arrange to have the book reviewed or did Powerhouse have the book— A. Powerhouse did it. Q. And were you satisfied with the reviews that you received for your book? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. Q. And you have no copies of any advertising by Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Since the publication of the Yes Rasta collection has anyone done an appraisal or attempted to place a value on the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or dld Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. BY MS. BART: Q. Did you arrange to have the book reviewed or did Powerhouse have the book — A. Powerhouse did it. Q. And were you satisfied with the reviews that you received for your book? A. Yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. Q. And you have no copies of any advertising by Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Since the publication of the Yes Rasta collection has anyone done an appraisal or attempted to place a value on the images that are found in the Yes Rasta book? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou Q. Did you arrange for those interviews or dld Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Are you talking about interviews or reviews? Those are not necessarily the same thing. What interviews? MS. BART: He answered the question yes about interviews — MR. BROOKS: No, reviews and interviews are two completely different things. You've been asking about reviews. MS. BART: Let me break the question down and we can move on. BY MS. BART: Q. Did you arrange to have the book reviewed or did Powerhouse have the book — A. Powerhouse did it. Q. And were you satisfied with the reviews that you received for your book? A. Yeah. Q. And did you think that they had | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou Q. Do you know if Powerhouse ever sold any prints of the images in the book? A. I would be — no, I don't think so, they don't have them. Q. So that was a right you reserved to — A. Yeah, yeah. Q. That was something you reserved for yourself to do? A. Yeah. Q. Besides placement on the Powerhouse website was the book advertised anywhere? A. I don't know. Q. And you have no copies of any advertising by Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Since the publication of the Yes Rasta collection has anyone done an appraisal or attempted to place a value on the images that are found in the Yes Rasta book? A. I don't understand your question. |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 10 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 213 | | 215 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | definition, it's just a layperson definition. | 2 | received? |
| 3 | An appraisal would be if I wanted to | 3 | A. I don't remember. |
| 4 | know how much this yellow highlighter was worth | 4 | Q. Is it less than a thousand dollars? |
| 5 | and there wasn't another yellow highlighter - | 5 | A. No, I think it would be more than a |
| 6 | in other words, you can't just go and there's | 6 | thousand dollars. |
| 7 | not a retail price for it, I could maybe go to | 7 | Q. Do you have any idea of how much you |
| 8 | Steve Hayes if he was a specialist in valuing, | В | received? |
| 9 | putting a value on yellow highlighters, and ask | 9 | A. No. I'm really bad with that. No. |
| 10 | him could you tell me what this is worth. | 10 | I have no idea. I don't know. |
| 11 | A. Yeah, yeah. | 11 | Q. From the period 2000 to the present |
| 12 | Q. It's like the people at Sotheby's | 12 | what portion of your annual income would you say |
| 13 | that value antiques. | 13 | was derived from the sale of the Yes Rasta book? |
| 14 | A. I understand. I understand. | 14 | A. Very little. |
| 15 | Q. So did anyone ever appraise or put a | 15 | Q. Less than 1 percent? |
| 16 | value on the images that appear in the Yes Rasta | 16 | A. Less than 1 percent? I don't know. |
| 17 | book? | 17 | I really don't know. Yeah, maybe. |
| 18 | A. Not that I know of. | 18 | Less than 10 percent, that's for |
| 19 | Q. You've never asked anyone to do | 19 | sure. |
| 20 | that? | 20 | RQ MS. BART: We'd like to call for |
| 21 | A. No. | 21 | the production of records showing the |
| 22 | Q. Let's turn back to the Powerhouse | 22 | amounts |
| 23 | agreement. And you said that you received the | 23 | MR. BROOKS: You already got them. |
| 24 | entirety of the nonreturnable sum of \$6,000 | 24 | MS. BART: — that he received. |
| 25 | which is mentioned in section paragraph 7. | 25 | He said he doesn't have them. |
| | | | |
| | 214 | | 216 |
| 1 | 214 Cariou | 1 | 216 Carlou |
| 1 2 | · | 1 2 | |
| 1 - | Cariou | 3 - | Carlou |
| 2 | Cariou And then later on in that section — | 2 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in |
| 2 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your | 2 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. | 2 3 4 5 6 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Cariou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you monifis ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: Q. Paragraphs 8 and 10 also talk about | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: Q. Paragraphs 8 and 10 also talk about additional amounts that you would receive from | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. BY MS. BART: Q. Do you know what the original sales |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: Q. Paragraphs 8 and 10 also talk about additional amounts that you would receive from the sale of Yes Rasta or in connection with the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. BY MS. BART: Q. Do you know what the original sales price for the book is? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: Q. Paragraphs 8 and 10 also talk about additional amounts that you would receive from the sale of Yes Rasta or in connection with the publication of Yes Rasta. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. BY MS. BART: Q. Do you know what the original sales price for the book is? I know there's limited quantities |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: Q. Paragraphs 8 and 10 also talk about additional amounts that you would receive from the sale of Yes Rasta or in connection with the publication of Yes Rasta. Did you receive any other moneys | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. BY MS. BART: Q. Do you know what the original sales price for the book is? I know there's limited quantities available for a hundred dollars. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: Q. Paragraphs 8 and 10 also talk about additional amounts that you would receive from the sale of Yes Rasta or in connection with the publication of Yes Rasta. Did you receive any other moneys besides the \$6,000 from Powerhouse? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. BY MS. BART: Q. Do you know what the original sales price for the book is? I know there's limited quantities available for a hundred dollars. A. It was \$60. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: Q. Paragraphs 8 and 10 also talk about additional amounts that you would receive from the sale of Yes Rasta or in connection with the publication of Yes Rasta. Did you receive any other moneys besides the \$6,000 from Powerhouse? A. I might have received a check or | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. BY MS. BART: Q. Do you know what the original sales price for the book is? I know there's limited quantities available for a hundred dollars. A. It was \$60. Q. And at what point did it increase? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: Q. Paragraphs 8 and 10 also talk about additional amounts that you would receive from the sale of Yes Rasta or in connection with the publication of Yes Rasta. Did you receive any other moneys besides the \$6,000 from Powerhouse? A. I might have received a check or two. Yeah, I don't recall precisely but I might | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. BY MS. BART: Q. Do you know what the original sales price for the book is? I know there's limited quantities available for a hundred dollars. A. It was \$60. Q. And at what point did it increase? A. At what point did it increase? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou And then later on in that section — MS. BART: We're missing — in your production copy it looks like we're missing paragraphs because it jumps from paragraph 7 right up to paragraph 11. See? We look at C3 is paragraph 7 and then — MR. BROOKS: No, the next paragraph is 8. What are you talking about? It goes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. MS. BART: Oh, I'm sorry, it's up there. Let me get it. It's my eyes. It's not anything else. BY MS. BART: Q. Paragraphs 8 and 10 also talk about additional amounts that you would receive from the sale of Yes Rasta or in connection with the publication of Yes Rasta. Did you receive any other moneys besides the \$6,000 from Powerhouse? A. I might have received a check or | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Carlou MR. BROOKS: We gave you records in document production. You have all the records. We went and got them from Powerhouse, we Bates stamped them, we gave them to you months ago. MS. BART: We'll check for those on a break because that's not ringing a bell for me. But we'll check that. So whatever the numbers are that are in those documents, that would be the amounts that he received from Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: I believe so. According to Powerhouse. BY MS. BART: Q. Do you know what the original sales price for the book is? I know there's limited quantities available for a hundred dollars. A. It was \$60. Q. And at what point did it increase? |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 11 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| 1 | 217 | T | 219 |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | increase several times? | 2 | Borders? |
| 3 | A. I think it increased once. | 3 | MS. BART: There's absolutely |
| 4 | Q. And do you know if it increased | 4 | nothing wrong, Mr. Brooks. I'm not |
| 5 | after the lawsuit was commenced? | 5 | responding to your questions. |
| 6 | A. No, it was way before. | 6 | BY MS. BART: |
| 7 | Q. The hundred dollars? | 7 | |
| é | A. Yeah. | lá | Q. Mr. Cariou, we'll move on a lot |
| 9 | | | faster if your counsel will just let me do the |
| 1 - | Q. The increase to \$100? | 9 | examination. I'm sorry for the interruption. |
| μo | A. Yeah. | 10 | Do you know if any bookstores - a |
| 11 | Q. Did Powerhouse ever give you any | 11 | better bookstore would be like a premium-tier |
| 12 | projected sales figures for the books? | 12 | bookstore? |
| 13 | A. No. | 13 | A. Yeah, yes. |
| 14 | Q. And do you know | 14 | Q. Rizzoli might be considered one of |
| 1 5 | You know, it's a small operation. | 15 | those? |
| 16 | MR. BROOKS: Just answer the | 16 | A. Yeah. They definitely sold them |
| 17 | question. | 17 | there. |
| 18 | Q. it's a small what? | 18 | Q. In the United States and Europe? |
| 19 | A. It's a small operation, you know, | 19 | A. Yeah. |
| 20 | Powerhouse. | 20 | Q. But you don't have a list of where |
| 21 | Q. But it's a Powerhouse. | 21 | they were distributed? |
| 22 | Do you know how many copies of | 22 | A. No. |
| 23 | Yes Rasta were initially published? | 23 | Q. And you don't know whether or not |
| 24 | A. Published? | 24 | they were sold in a mass distribution channel, |
| 25 | Q. Well, produced for sale? | 25 | do you? |
| | 218 | T | 220 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | A. I think it's 5.500. | 1 2 | A. No, I don't know. |
| 4 | , a , a , a , a , a , a , a , a , a , a | 1 - | |
| 3 | Q. And do you know how many of those | 3 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of |
| _ | | | |
| 3 | Q. And do you know how many of those | 3 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of |
| 3 4 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. | 3 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right |
| 3 4 5 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? | 3 4 5 | O. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we |
| 3 4 5 6 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel | 3 4 5 6 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. | 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of | 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? A. They might have. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Like no Adidas shorts? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? A. They might have. Q. But you don't know? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Like no Adidas shorts? A. No Adidas shorts. You know, I can |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? A. They might have. Q. But you don't know? A. No, I don't know. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Like no Adidas shorts? A. No Adidas shorts. You know, I can go pick up a book if I need a book that I like. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? A. They might have. Q. But you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Better book stores? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Like no Adidas shorts? A. No Adidas shorts. You know, I can go pick up a book if I need a book that I like. You know, it's — you know what I mean? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? A. They might have. Q. But you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Better book stores? MR. BROOKS: Objection. What does | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Like no Adidas shorts? A. No Adidas shorts. You know, I can go pick up a book if I need a book that I like. You know, it's — you know what I mean? Q. Right. It's miniscule? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? A. They might have. Q. But you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Better book stores? MR. BROOKS: Objection. What does that mean? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Like no Adidas shorts? A. No Adidas shorts? A. No Adidas shorts. You know, I can go pick up a book if I need a book that I like. You know, it's — you know what I mean? Q. Right. It's miniscule? A. Yeah, whatever. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? A. They might have. Q. But you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Better book stores? MR. BROOKS: Objection. What does that mean? A. What do you mean better book stores? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Like no Adidas shorts? A. No Adidas shorts. You know, I can go pick up a book if I need a book that I like. You know, It's — you know what I mean? Q. Right. It's miniscule? A. Yeah, whatever. Q. Okay. So speaking of picking up |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? A. They might have. Q. But you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Better book stores? MR. BROOKS: Objection. What does that mean? A. What do you mean better book stores? Q. Something other than Borders, not a | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Like no Adidas shorts? A. No Adidas shorts. You know, I can go pick up a book if I need a book that I like. You know, it's — you know what I mean? Q. Right. It's miniscule? A. Yeah, whatever. Q. Okay, So speaking of picking up a book that you might like, let's turn to |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And do you know how many of those have been sold? A. No. Q. Do you know what the phrase channel of distribution means? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know what channels of distribution Powerhouse attempted to sell Yes Rasta through? A. I have no idea now. I have no idea. They changed a few times. I couldn't tell you. Q. Do you know if they were sold in museums, for example? A. They might have. Q. But you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Better book stores? MR. BROOKS: Objection. What does that mean? A. What do you mean better book stores? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. If you will look at paragraph 13 of the Powerhouse agreement it gives you the right to examine their books and records. Here we call that an audit. A. Yeah. Q. Did you ever exercise that right? A. No. Q. Other than the cash that you have received from Powerhouse have you ever received any other types of remuneration or consideration from anything else tangible or intangible I guess from Powerhouse? A. No. Q. Like no Adidas shorts? A. No Adidas shorts. You know, I can go pick up a book if I need a book that I like. You know, It's — you know what I mean? Q. Right. It's miniscule? A. Yeah, whatever. Q. Okay. So speaking of picking up |



Toli Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 12 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| Г | 221 | T | 223 |
|----|--|--------------|--|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | of the first edition once it's published. | 2 | so hostile all the time, Mr. Brooks. Just |
| 13 | Did you receive those 70 copies? | 3 | ask me for the paragraph number. |
| 4 | A. Yeah. | 4 | BY MS. BART: |
| 5 | Q. And what did you do with them? | 5 | Q. Mr. Carlou, if you'll go back to |
| 6 | A. I send quite a bit of them in | 6 | that same paragraph — |
| 7 | Jamaica. | 17 | MR. BROOKS: I asked you for the |
| 8 | Q. To the Rastafarians whose images | 8 | paragraph number and you said the same one |
| 9 | appear in the book? | وا | he was looking at, and he's not looking at |
| 10 | A. I send them to Ms. Schnepf, you | 10 | it anymore. |
| 11 | know, to | 11 | MS. BART: Just stop, Brooks. |
| 12 | Q. In Negril? | 12 | MR. BROOKS: You stop, Bart. |
| 13 | A. Yeah, in Negril. And I gave the | 13 | MS. BART: Just stop. |
| 14 | rest to my friends. | 14 | MR. BROOKS: This is ridiculous. |
| 15 | Q. Did you give any of them to | 15 | This is a complete colossal waste of time. |
| 16 | galleries or to museums? | 16 | MS. BART: You'll see how we intend |
| 17 | A. No. | 17 | to |
| 18 | * | 18 | MR. BROOKS: Yeah, we'll see. |
| 19 | Q. Did you give any copies of Yes Rasta to any person who might be interested in trying | 19 | MS. BART: Fine. We endured your |
| 20 | to help you market | 20 | depositions, Mr. Brooks. |
| 21 | A. No. | 21 | BY MS. BART: |
| 22 | Q. — the images? | 22 | Q. Mr. Cariou, looking back at |
| 23 | A. No. I – yeah. | 23 | paragraph 32, do you have that in front of you? |
| 24 | Q. Did you want to add something? | 24 | A. Yeah. |
| 25 | A. I wasn't ready at the time to market | 25 | Q. All right. I did not notice that |
| ۳ | 222 | | 224 |
| 1 | | ١. | |
| 2 | Cariou | 1 2 | Cariou |
| 3 | my photographs. I was waiting for the proper opportunity and the proper timing to do so. | 3 | you had closed the document. I'm sorry for that. |
| 4 | Q. If you'll turn to paragraph 32 of | 4 | A. That's okay. |
| 5 | the Powerhouse agreement, it says for publicity | 5 | Q. If you will look at the second |
| 6 | purposes the publisher shall have the right to | 6 | sentence, it says the proprietor and the |
| 7 | publish or permit to be published or to be | 7 | publisher will agree on 10 photographs of the |
| 8 | broadcast by television or radio or through | 8 | work for publicity. Did you and Powerhouse |
| 9 | online services without charge or royalty such | 9 | choose 10 works for publicity? |
| 10 | selections from the work as in the opinion of | 10 | A. I can't recall. I can't recall it. |
| 11 | the publisher may benefit its sale. | 11 | We probably did. I have no idea. |
| 12 | Do you know, Mr. Cariou, whether | 12 | Q. Would Powerhouse have kept a record |
| 13 | there were any broadcasts in any other form of | 13 | of that? |
| 14 | media besides the print media? | 14 | MR. BROOKS: Objection. |
| 15 | A. No. I don't think so. | 15 | Q. If you know? |
| 16 | Q. Now, if you'll look at the last | 16 | A. I don't know. |
| 17 | sentence or the next sentence, it says the | 17 | RQ MS. BART: We would call for the |
| 18 | proprietor and the publisher will agree on 10 | 18 | production of any identification of the |
| 19 | photographs from the work. | 19 | 10 photographs that were selected by |
| 20 | MR. BROOKS: Hold on, which | 20 | Mr. Cariou and Powerhouse for publicity. |
| 21 | paragraph is this? | 21 | MR. BROOKS: He has no records and I |
| 22 | MS. BART: The same paragraph — | 22 | have no access to what Powerhouse might |
| 23 | MR. BROOKS: He closed the document. | 23 | have. |
| 24 | So I'm asking you - | 24 | MS. BART: Well, you did get the |
| 25 | MS. BART: You just don't have to be | 25 | sales. |
| | | | |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 13 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | 229 | | 231 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Q. And when I pointed to you earlier I | 2 | BY MS. BART: |
| 3: | think one of the provisions we talked about, the | 3 | Q. You may answer the question. |
| 4 | first edition of this book, has there been a | 4 | MR. BROOKS: He's not going to |
| 5 | second edition? | 5 | answer that. Go on to the next question. |
| 6 | A. No. | 6 | I direct him not to answer. |
| 7 | Q. So there's strictly the one edition | 7 | MS. BART: You've got to be kidding |
| 8 | that we all have? | 8 | me. |
| 9 | A. Yes. | 9 | MR. BROOKS: I'm not kidding. Ask |
| 10 | Q. Is it currently being published? | 10 | your next question. |
| 11 | A. Being published? | 11 | CQ MS. BART: Would you please mark |
| 12 | Q. Well, in other words, reproduced, | 12 | that question as well. |
| 13 | are copies being printed, are they out of print? | 13 | BY MS. BART: |
| 14 | A. No, they're not producing any copies | 14 | Q. Is Powerhouse still the only entity |
| 15 | right now. | 15 | that you've given the ability to publish the |
| 16 | Q. An do you know when that started, | 16 | images that appear in Yes Rasta or Yes Rasta |
| 17 | when they stopped producing copies? | 17 | itself? |
| 18 | A. Well, they did it in one batch. It | 18 | A. Yes. |
| 19 | was one run of like those 5,500 copies, and that | 19 | Q. Have you approached anyone else |
| 20 | was it. It's not like going back to the - on | 20 | about the possibility of publishing Yes Rasta or |
| 21 22 | artist book it cost too much to put the machine | 21 | the images that appear in that book? |
| 23 | together in order to — you don't reprint it | 22 23 | A. No. |
| 24 | every month or every year like that. You decide | 24 | Q. If you look at paragraph 15 — I'd |
| 25 | that you want 5,000, 6,000, 7,000 copies and that's it. | 25 | like to now focus on your exhibitions. If you look at paragraph 15 of this |
| 23 | ulats it. | 123 | n you look at paragraph 15 of this |
| | | | |
| | 230 | | 232 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at | 1 2 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of |
| 2 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? | 1 2 3 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive |
| 2 3 4 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. | 1 2 3 4 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said |
| 2 3 4 5 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can | 1 2 3 4 5 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paregraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be at liberty to dispose of such rights that | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do exhibitions? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be at liberty to dispose of such rights that were granted under this agreement to his | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do exhibitions? A. No, I didn't. It was just like, you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be at liberty to dispose of such rights that were granted under this agreement to his full discretion. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do exhibitions? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be at liberty to dispose of such rights that were granted under this agreement to his full discretion. A. Yeah, we had no discussion about | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do exhibitions? A. No, I didn't. It was just like, you know, their contract, their standard contract. Q. Okay. So Powerhouse did not arrange |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be at liberty to dispose of such rights that were granted under this agreement to his full discretion. A. Yeah, we had no discussion about that. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do exhibitions? A. No, I didn't. It was just like, you know, their contract, their standard contract. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be at liberty to dispose of such rights that were granted under this agreement to his full discretion. A. Yeah, we had no discussion about that. Q. So at this point the publishing | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do exhibitions? A. No, I didn't. It was just like, you know, their contract, their standard contract. Q. Okay. So Powerhouse did not arrange for any exhibitions of this work? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be at liberty to dispose of such rights that were granted under this agreement to his full discretion. A. Yeah, we had no discussion about that. Q. So at this point the publishing rights that were given to Powerhouse still | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do exhibitions? A. No, I didn't. It was just like, you know, their contract, their standard contract. Q. Okay. So Powerhouse did not arrange for any exhibitions of this work? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be at liberty to dispose of such rights that were granted under this agreement to his full discretion. A. Yeah, we had no discussion about that. Q. So at this point the publishing rights that were given to Powerhouse still remain with Powerhouse? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do exhibitions? A. No, I didn't. It was just like, you know, their contract, their standard contract. Q. Okay. So Powerhouse did not arrange for any exhibitions of this work? A. No. Q. Have any of the Yes Rasta images |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou Q. And is Yes Rasta out of print at this time? A. I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. In paragraph 28 it says that you can terminate the contract if the book is out of print. Have you ever taken any steps — MR. BROOKS: Where does it say that? MS. BART: If at any time during the initial term specified above the said work shall go out of print with the publisher, or to the extent of it selling fewer than 200 copies, then the proprietor shall be at liberty to dispose of such rights that were granted under this agreement to his full discretion. A. Yeah, we had no discussion about that. Q. So at this point the publishing rights that were given to Powerhouse still remain with Powerhouse? MR. BROOKS: Objection, calls for | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Cariou Powerhouse agreement, it speaks to the use of the work as to be utilized as the exclusive catalog of exhibitions planned in said territories for a period of four years following the first publication. Do you see that language? A. Yes. Q. My focus on it is really just — was a catalog put together or some catalog put together or some catalog put together of the Yes Rasta book? A. No. Q. And were there, at the time when you entered into this agreement, plans to do exhibitions? A. No, I didn't. It was just like, you know, their contract, their standard contract. Q. Okay. So Powerhouse did not arrange for any exhibitions of this work? A. No. Q. Have any of the Yes Rasta images been displayed or exhibited in any museums? |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Case 1:08-cv-11327-DAB Document 48-24 Filed 05/14/10 Page 14 of 24

Patrick Cariou

January 12, 2010

| | | 1 | <u> Anna Araba and Anna /u> |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| - | 233 | | 235 |
| 1 | Cariou | 1 | Cariou |
| 2 | with this lawsuit? | 2 | A. Yeah. |
| 3 | A. In French Vogue, yeah, once. | 3 | Q. I know it. |
| 4 | Q. There was one? | 4 | At the time that was the only |
| 5 | A. Yeah. | 5 | exhibition that you had at Gallery 213? |
| 6 | Q. And I should have excluded that out | 6 | A. Yeah. |
| 7 | of course. | 7 | Q. And who arranged for that |
| 8 | A. Yeah. | 8 | exhibition? |
| 9 | Q. Anything other than that instance? | 9 | A. The owner of the gallery called |
| 10 | A. I don't think so. | 10 | Marion de Beaupre. |
| 11 | Q. Now, if you'll get Defendant's | 11 | Q. Who we've seen in the |
| 12 | Exhibit 4, which are your responses to | 12 | acknowledgments? |
| 13 | interrogatories - I think it's that one right | 13 | A. Yeah. |
| 14 | there in your left hand. | 14 | Q. During this exhibition at Gallery |
| 15 16 | A. Yeah, I got it. | 15 | 213 were any of the images or prints of the |
| 17 | Q. Okay. And if you turn to response | 16 | images offered for sale? |
| 18 | number 3F? | 17 | A. No. |
| 19 | A. 3 what? Q. 3F as in Frank. | 18 19 | Q. They were not. |
| 20 | | 20 | And was that your choice? A. Yeah. |
| 21 | MR. BROOKS: Page 10. It's on page 10. | 21 | |
| 22 | A. Yeah, I just want to make sure. | 22 | Q. Was there a reason why you did not want any of them to be offered for sale? |
| 23 | Q. Why don't you just take a second. | 23 | A. Yeah, once again, I wasn't ready to |
| 24 | We asked in the question – the way this is done | 24 | make my work available, and I was waiting for my |
| 25 | you have to flip back and forth, so if you look | 25 | work to develop in a more consistent way and |
| | 234 | 1 | 236 |
| 1 | - | 1. | P. Committee of the com |
| 2 | Cariou at the question we asked you in F for the date | 1 2 | Cariou waiting for the right opportunity. |
| 3 | and location of each exhibition of the | 3 | Q. And did anyone do a review or |
| 4 | photographs, which are defined as the Yes Rasta | 4 | critique of the exhibition at Gallery 213? |
| 5 | images, for every such exhibition state the cash | 5 | A. I have no idea. I don't know. |
| 6 | or other consideration you received. | 6 | THE WITNESS: You know what, I need |
| 7 | And then in your answer you talk | 1 7 | a five-minute break, if you don't mind. |
| 8 | about a two-month exhibition at Gallery 213 in | 8 | MS. BART: No, that's all right. |
| 9 | Paris? | وا | (Recess taken: 3:57 p.m.) |
| 10 | A. Yeah. | 10 | (Proceedings resumed: 4:23 p.m.) |
| 11 | Q. From September through October of | 11 | BY MS. BART: |
| 12 | 2000? | 12 | Q. Mr. Cariou, before the break we were |
| 13 | A. Mm-hmm. | 13 | talking about the exhibition at Gallery 213 in |
| 14 | Q. Is that the only instance in which | 14 | Paris? |
| 15 | the images from the Yes Rasta book have been | 15 | A. Yeah. |
| 16 | exhibited in a gallery? | 16 | Q. You said there were no sales and so |
| 17 | A. Yes. | 17 | none were offered, so a price list wasn't put |
| 18 | Q. And that was a one-person show, | 18 | together for that show, correct? |
| 19 | correct? | 19 | A. Correct. |
| 20 | A. Yeah. | 20 | Q. Did you have anyone contact you |
| 21 | Q. One-artist show? | 21 | following the exhibition at Gallery 213 about |
| 22 | A. Yeah. | 22 | the possible purchase of any print of any image |
| 23 | Q. And Gallery 213, where was that | 23 | from Yes Rasta? |
| 24 | I know it's no longer in business, I think it's | 24 | A. Yes. |
| 25 | become a photography bookstore, correct? | 25 | Q. Who called you, who contacted you? |



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972